

SECTION **ADP**

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

CONTENTS

<p>BASIC INSPECTION 6</p> <p>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 6</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Work Flow6</p> <p>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT 9</p> <p>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Special Repair Requirement9</p> <p>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement 10</p> <p>SYSTEM INITIALIZATION 10</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Description 10</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Special Repair Requirement 10</p> <p>MEMORY STORING 10</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MEMORY STORING : Description 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MEMORY STORING : Special Repair Requirement 11</p> <p>SYSTEM SETTING 12</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SYSTEM SETTING : Description 12</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SYSTEM SETTING : Special Repair Requirement 12</p> <p>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 14</p> <p>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM..... 14</p> <p>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM 14</p>	<p>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM :</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Diagram14</p> <p>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM :</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Description15</p> <p>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM :</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Parts Location16</p> <p>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM :</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Description17</p> <p>MANUAL FUNCTION19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MANUAL FUNCTION : System Diagram19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MANUAL FUNCTION : Component Parts Location21</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MANUAL FUNCTION : Component Description22</p> <p>SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION23</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : System Diagram24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : System Description24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : Component Parts Location26</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : Component Description27</p> <p>MEMORY FUNCTION28</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MEMORY FUNCTION : System Diagram29</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description29</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MEMORY FUNCTION : Component Parts Location31</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MEMORY FUNCTION : Component Description....32</p> <p>EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION33</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION : System Diagram34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION : System Description34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION : Component Parts Location35</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION : Component Description37</p> <p>ENTRY ASSIST FUNCTION37</p>
---	---

ADP

ENTRY ASSIST FUNCTION : System Diagram	38	B2128 UART COMMUNICATION LINE	64
ENTRY ASSIST FUNCTION : System Description	... 38	Description	64
ENTRY ASSIST FUNCTION : Component Parts		DTC Logic	64
Location	39	Diagnosis Procedure	64
ENTRY ASSIST FUNCTION :		POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	65
Component Description	41	BCM	65
INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION	41	BCM : Diagnosis Procedure	65
INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION :		DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT	65
System Diagram	42	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT :	
INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION :		Diagnosis Procedure	65
System Description	42	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair	
INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION :		Requirement	66
Component Parts Location	43	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL	
INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION :		UNIT	66
Component Description	45	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DRIVER SEAT C/U)	46	UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	66
Diagnosis Description	46	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL	
CONSULT-III Function	46	UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	67
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	49	SLIDING SWITCH	68
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	49	Description	68
Description	49	Component Function Check	68
DTC Logic	49	Diagnosis Procedure	68
Diagnosis Procedure	49	Component Inspection	69
Special Repair Requirement	49	RECLINING SWITCH	70
B2112 SLIDING MOTOR	50	Description	70
Description	50	Component Function Check	70
DTC Logic	50	Diagnosis Procedure	70
Diagnosis Procedure	50	Component Inspection	71
B2113 RECLINING MOTOR	52	LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)	72
Description	52	Description	72
DTC Logic	52	Component Function Check	72
Diagnosis Procedure	52	Diagnosis Procedure	72
B2118 TILT SENSOR	54	Component Inspection	73
Description	54	LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)	74
DTC Logic	54	Description	74
Diagnosis Procedure	54	Component Function Check	74
B2119 TELESCOPIC SENSOR	57	Diagnosis Procedure	74
Description	57	Component Inspection	75
DTC Logic	57	TILT SWITCH	76
Diagnosis Procedure	57	Description	76
B2126 DETENT SW	60	Component Function Check	76
Description	60	Diagnosis Procedure	76
DTC Logic	60	Component Inspection	77
Diagnosis Procedure	60	TELESCOPIC SWITCH	78
B2127 PARKING BRAKE SWITCH	62	Description	78
Description	62	Component Function Check	78
DTC Logic	62	Diagnosis Procedure	78
Diagnosis Procedure	62	Component Inspection	79
Component Inspection	63	SEAT MEMORY SWITCH	80
		Description	80
		Component Function Check	80

Diagnosis Procedure	80	Diagnosis Procedure	106
Component Inspection	81	TELESCOPIC SENSOR	109
DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH	83	Description	109
MIRROR SWITCH	83	Component Function Check	109
MIRROR SWITCH : Description	83	Diagnosis Procedure	109
MIRROR SWITCH : Component Function Check...	83	MIRROR SENSOR	112
MIRROR SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	83	DRIVER SIDE	112
MIRROR SWITCH : Component Inspection	84	DRIVER SIDE : Description	112
CHANGEOVER SWITCH	85	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	112
CHANGEOVER SWITCH : Description	85	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	112
CHANGEOVER SWITCH : Component Function Check	85	PASSENGER SIDE	114
CHANGEOVER SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure...	85	PASSENGER SIDE : Description	114
CHANGEOVER SWITCH : Component Inspection	86	PASSENGER SIDE :	
POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT	88	Component Function Check	114
Diagnosis Procedure	88	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	114
TILT & TELESCOPIC SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT	89	SLIDING MOTOR	117
Diagnosis Procedure	89	Description	117
DETENTION SWITCH	90	Component Function Check	117
Description	90	Diagnosis Procedure	117
Component Function Check	90	Component Inspection	118
Diagnosis Procedure	90	RECLINING MOTOR	119
Component Inspection	91	Description	119
PARKING BRAKE SWITCH	92	Component Function Check	119
Description	92	Diagnosis Procedure	119
Component Function Check	92	Component Inspection	120
Diagnosis Procedure	92	LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)	121
Component Inspection	93	Description	121
SLIDING SENSOR	94	Component Function Check	121
Description	94	Diagnosis Procedure	121
Component Function Check	94	Component Inspection	122
Diagnosis Procedure	94	LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)	123
RECLINING SENSOR	97	Description	123
Description	97	Component Function Check	123
Component Function Check	97	Diagnosis Procedure	123
Diagnosis Procedure	97	Component Inspection	124
LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT)	100	TILT MOTOR	125
Description	100	Description	125
Component Function Check	100	Component Function Check	125
Diagnosis Procedure	100	Diagnosis Procedure	125
LIFTING SENSOR (REAR)	103	Component Inspection	126
Description	103	TELESCOPIC MOTOR	127
Component Function Check	103	Description	127
Diagnosis Procedure	103	Component Function Check	127
TILT SENSOR	106	Diagnosis Procedure	127
Description	106	Component Inspection	128
Component Function Check	106	DOOR MIRROR MOTOR	129
		Description	129
		Component Function Check	129
		Diagnosis Procedure	129
		Component Inspection	130

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

SEAT MEMORY INDICATOR	132	SEAT LIFTING (REAR)	213
Description	132	SEAT LIFTING (REAR) : Description	213
Component Function Check	132	SEAT LIFTING (REAR) : Diagnosis Procedure ...	213
Diagnosis Procedure	132	STEERING TILT	213
DOOR MIRROR SYSTEM	134	STEERING TILT : Description	213
Wiring Diagram - DOOR MIRROR (WITH AUTO-		STEERING TILT : Diagnosis Procedure	213
MATIC DRIVE POSITIONER) -	134	STEERING TELESCOPIC	214
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	142	STEERING TELESCOPIC : Description	214
DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT	142	STEERING TELESCOPIC : Diagnosis Procedure.	214
Reference Value	142	DOOR MIRROR	214
Wiring Diagram - AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSI-		DOOR MIRROR : Description	215
TIONER CONTROL SYSTEM -	147	DOOR MIRROR : Diagnosis Procedure	215
Fail Safe	157	MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE.	216
DTC Index	158	ALL COMPONENT	216
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CON-		ALL COMPONENT : Description	216
TROL UNIT	159	ALL COMPONENT : Diagnosis Procedure	216
Reference Value	159	SEAT SLIDING	216
Wiring Diagram - AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSI-		SEAT SLIDING : Description	216
TIONER CONTROL SYSTEM -	163	SEAT SLIDING : Diagnosis Procedure	216
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	174	SEAT RECLINING	217
Reference Value	174	SEAT RECLINING : Description	217
Wiring Diagram - BCM -	198	SEAT RECLINING : Diagnosis Procedure	217
Fail-safe	204	SEAT LIFTING (FRONT)	217
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	206	SEAT LIFTING (FRONT) : Description	217
DTC Index	207	SEAT LIFTING (FRONT) : Diagnosis Procedure .	217
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	210	SEAT LIFTING (REAR)	218
MANUAL FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	210	SEAT LIFTING (REAR) : Description	218
ALL COMPONENT	210	SEAT LIFTING (REAR) : Diagnosis Procedure ...	218
ALL COMPONENT : Description	210	STEERING TELESCOPIC	218
ALL COMPONENT : Diagnosis Procedure	210	STEERING TELESCOPIC : Description	218
POWER SEAT	210	STEERING TELESCOPIC : Diagnosis Procedure.	218
POWER SEAT : Description	210	STEERING TILT	219
POWER SEAT : Diagnosis Procedure	210	STEERING TILT : Description	219
STEERING POSITION FUNCTION DOES NOT		STEERING TILT : Diagnosis Procedure	219
OPERATE	210	DOOR MIRROR	219
STEERING POSITION FUNCTION DOES NOT		DOOR MIRROR : Description	219
OPERATE : Description	210	DOOR MIRROR : Diagnosis Procedure	219
STEERING POSITION FUNCTION DOES NOT		MEMORY INDICATE DOES NOT ILLUMI-	
OPERATE : Diagnosis Procedure	211	NATE	220
SEAT SLIDING	211	Diagnosis Procedure	220
SEAT SLIDING : Description	211	SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION	
SEAT SLIDING : Diagnosis Procedure	211	DOES NOT OPERATE	221
SEAT RECLINING	211	Diagnosis Procedure	221
SEAT RECLINING : Description	211	ENTRY/EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION DOES NOT	
SEAT RECLINING : Diagnosis Procedure	212	OPERATE	222
SEAT LIFTING (FRONT)	212	Diagnosis Procedure	222
SEAT LIFTING (FRONT) : Description	212		
SEAT LIFTING (FRONT) : Diagnosis Procedure ..	212		

INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION		
DOES NOT OPERATE	223	
Diagnosis Procedure	223	
ALL FUNCTIONS DO NOT OPERATE	224	
Diagnosis Procedure	224	
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	225	
Description	225	
PRECAUTION	226	
PRECAUTIONS	226	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER"	226	
Service	226	
Work	226	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	228	
DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT	228	
Exploded View	228	A
Removal and Installation	228	
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CON- TROL UNIT	229	B
Exploded View	229	
Removal and Installation	229	C
SEAT MEMORY SWITCH	230	
Exploded View	230	D
Removal and Installation	230	
POWER SEAT SWITCH	231	
Exploded View	231	E
Removal and Installation	231	
TILT&TELESCOPIC SWITCH	232	F
Exploded View	232	
Removal and Installation	232	G
		H
		I
		ADP
		K
		L
		M
		N
		O
		P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

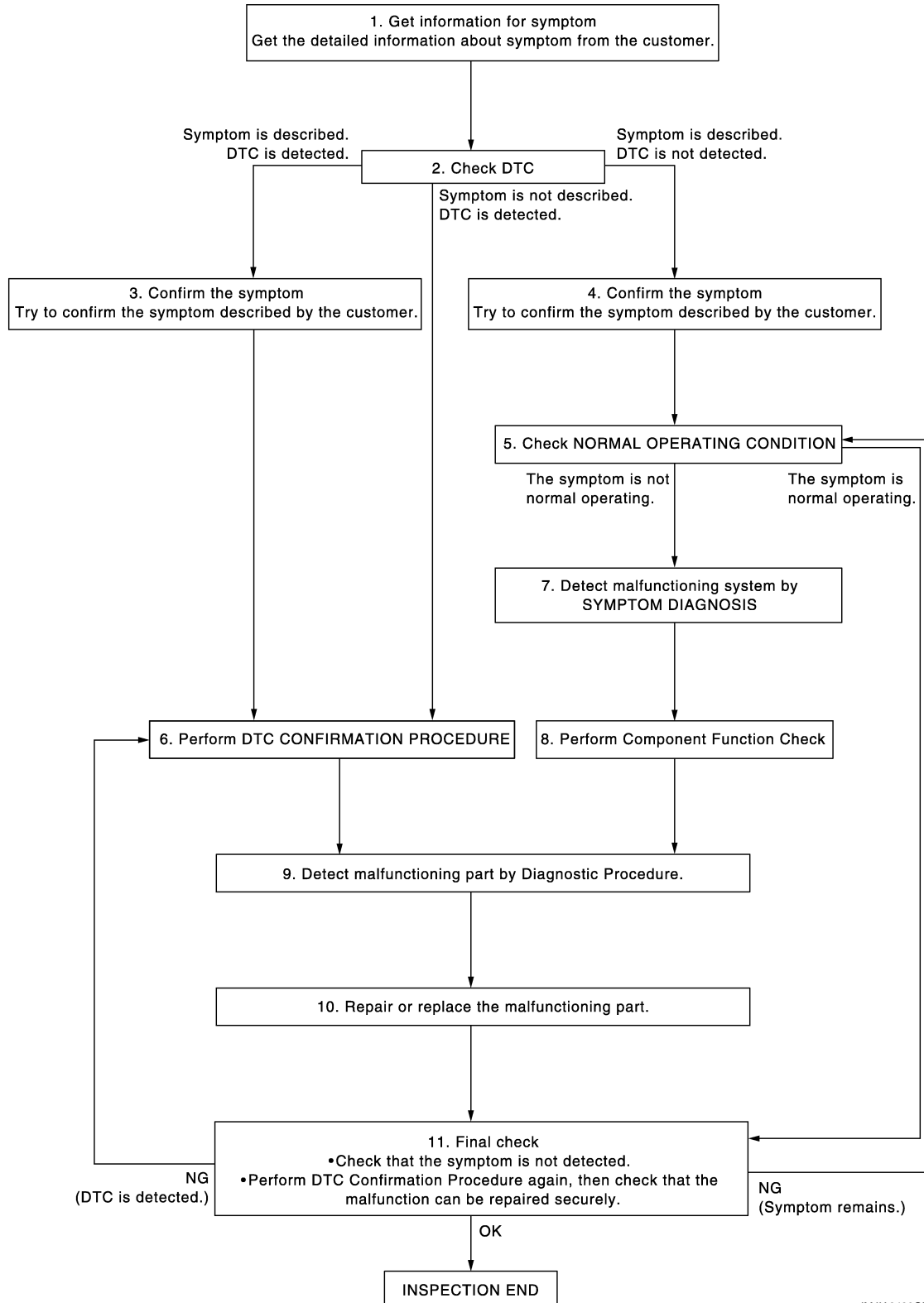
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006205439

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JMJIA2428GB

DETAILED FLOW

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III. Refer to [ADP-158, "DTC Index"](#)

Is any symptom described and any DTC is displayed?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed.>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed.>>GO TO 6.

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed.>>GO TO 4.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

>> GO TO 6.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

>> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Check normal operating condition. Refer to [ADP-225, "Description"](#).

Is the incident normal operation?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform the confirmation procedure for the detected DTC.

Is the DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform the component function check for the isolated malfunctioning point.

>> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Isolate the malfunctioning point by performing the diagnosis procedure relevant to the symptom during the component diagnosis.

>> GO TO 9.

9.REPARE OR REPLACE

Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 10.

10.FINAL CHECK

Perform the DTC confirmation procedure (if DTC is detected) or component function check (if no DTC is detected) again, and then check that the malfunction can be repaired securely.

Are all malfunctions corrected?

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

YES >> INSPECTION END
Symptom is detected.>> GO TO 5.
DTC is detected.>> GO TO 6.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description

INFOID:000000006205440

Each function is reset to the following condition when the battery terminal is disconnected.

Function	Condition	Procedure
Memory (Seat, steering, mirror)	Erased	Perform storing
Entry/exit assist*1	ON	Perform initialization
		Set slide amount*2
Intelligent Key interlock	Erased	Perform storing
Seat synchronization	OFF	—

*1: This function only for AT model.

*2: Default value is 40mm.

NOTE:

Notice that disconnecting the battery when detected DTC are present will erase the DTC memory.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006205441

1.SYSTEM INITIALIZATION

Perform system initialization. Refer to [ADP-10, "SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.SYSTEM SETTING

Perform system setting. Refer to [ADP-12, "SYSTEM SETTING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.MEMORY STORAGE

Perform memory storage. Refer to [ADP-11, "MEMORY STORING : Description"](#).

>> END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000006205442

Each function is reset to the following condition when the driver seat control unit is replaced.

Function	Condition	Procedure
Memory (Seat, steering, mirror)	Erased	Perform storing
Entry/exit assist*1	ON	Perform initialization
		Set slide amount*2
Intelligent Key interlock	Erased	Perform storing
Seat synchronization	OFF	—

*1: This function only for AT model.

*2: Default value is 40mm.

NOTE:

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Notice that disconnecting the battery when detected DTC are present will erase the DTC memory.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006205443

1. SYSTEM INITIALIZATION

Perform system initialization. Refer to [ADP-10, "SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. SYSTEM SETTING

Perform system setting. Refer to [ADP-12, "SYSTEM SETTING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. MEMORY STORAGE

Perform memory storage. Refer to [ADP-11, "MEMORY STORING : Description"](#).

>> END

SYSTEM INITIALIZATION

SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Description

INFOID:000000006205444

Always perform the initialization when the battery terminal is disconnected or the driver seat control unit is replaced.

The entry/exit assist function will not operate normally if no initialization is performed.

SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006205445

INITIALIZATION PROCEDURE

1. CHOOSE METHOD

There are two initialization methods.

Which method do you use?

With door switch>>GO TO 2.

With vehicle speed>>GO TO 4.

2. STEP A-1

Turn ignition switch from ACC to OFF position.

>> GO TO 3.

3. STEP A-2

Driver door switch is ON (open) → OFF (close) → ON (open).

>> END

4. STEP B-1

Drive the vehicle at more than 25 km/h (16 MPH).

>> END

MEMORY STORING

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

MEMORY STORING : Description

INFOID:000000006205446

Always perform the memory storage when the battery terminal is disconnected or the driver seat control unit is replaced. The memory function and Intelligent Key interlock function will not operate normally if no memory storage is performed.

MEMORY STORING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006205447

Memory Storage Procedure

Two positions for the driver seat, steering column and outside mirror can be stored for memory operation by following procedure.

1. STEP 1

Shift AT selector lever to P position (AT model) or applied parking brake (MT model).

>> GO TO 2.

2. STEP 2

Turn ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 3.

3. STEP 3

Adjust driver seat, steering column and outside mirror position manually.

>> GO TO 4.

4. STEP 4

1. Push set switch.

NOTE:

- Memory indicator for which driver seat position is already retained in memory is illuminated for 5 seconds.
- Memory indicator for which driver seat position is not retained in memory is illuminated for 0.5 second.

2. Push the memory switch (1 or 2) for at least 1 second within 5 seconds after pushing the set switch.

NOTE:

If memory is stored in the same memory switch, the previous memory will be deleted.

Do you need linking of Intelligent Key?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. STEP 5

Confirm the operation of each part with memory operation.

>> END

6. STEP 6

Turn ignition switch OFF (LOCK).

>> GO TO 7.

7. STEP 7

Press and release set switch. Memory switch indicator is illuminated for 5 seconds. During memory switch indicator is illuminated, press Intelligent Key unlock button while pressing memory switch 1 or 2.

NOTE:

Memory switch indicator lamp blinks for 5 seconds when registration is complete.

>> GO TO 8.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

8. STEP 8

Confirm the operation of each part with memory operation and Intelligent Key interlock operation.

>> END

SYSTEM SETTING

SYSTEM SETTING : Description

INFOID:000000006205448

The settings of the automatic driving positioner system can be changed, using CONSULT-III, and the set switch. Always check the settings before and after disconnecting the battery terminal or replacing driver seat control unit.

Setting Change (For AT models)

×: Applicable

Item	Content	CONSULT-III	Set switch	Factory setting
Amount of seat sliding for entry/exit assist	The amount of seat sliding for entry/exit assist can be selected from 3 items. [40mm/80mm/150mm]	x	—	40mm
Entry/exit assist (seat)	Entry/exit assist (seat) can be selected: ON (operated) – OFF (not operated)	x	x	ON
Entry/exit assist (steering column)	Entry/exit assist (steering column) can be selected: ON (operated) – OFF (not operated)	x		ON
Seat synchronization	Seat synchronization can be selected: ON (operated) – OFF (not operated)	—	—	OFF
Reset custom settings	All settings can be set to default (factory setting).	—	—	—

Setting Change (For MT models)

×: Applicable

Item	Content	Set switch	Factory setting
Seat synchronization	Seat synchronization can be selected: ON (operated) – OFF (not operated)	x	OFF

SYSTEM SETTING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006205449

1. CHECK TYPE OF TRANSMISSION

Check type of transmission for the vehicle.

Witch type of transmission is used for the vehicle?

MT >> GO TO 2.

AT >> GO TO 4.

2. STEP 1 (FOR MT MODELS)

Turn ignition switch OFF.

>> GO TO 3.

3. STEP 2 (FOR MT MODELS)

Push setting button and hold for more than 10 seconds, then confirm blinking of the memory switch indicator.

- Seat synchronization function is ON: Memory switch indicator blink two times.
- Seat synchronization is OFF: Memory switch indicator blink once.

>> END

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

4. CHOOSE METHOD

There are three way of setting method.

Which method do you choose?

With set switch>>GO TO 5.

With CONSULT-III>>GO TO 7.

5. WITH SET SWITCH - STEP 1 (FOR AT MODELS)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Push setting button and hold for more than 10 seconds, then confirm blinking of the memory switch indicator.
 - Entry/exit assist (seat/steering column) and seat are ON: Memory switch indicator blink two times.
 - Entry/exit assist (seat/steering column) and seat are OFF: Memory switch indicator blink once.

>> GO TO 6.

6. WITH SET SWITCH - STEP 2 (FOR AT MODELS)

1. Turn ignition switch ACC.
2. Push setting button and hold for more than 10 seconds, then confirm blinking of the memory switch indicator.
 - Seat synchronization are ON: Memory switch indicator blink two times.
 - Seat synchronization are OFF: Memory switch indicator blink once.

>> END

7. WITH CONSULT-III - STEP 1 (FOR AT MODELS)

Select "Work support".

>> GO TO 8.

8. WITH CONSULT-III - STEP 2 (FOR AT MODELS)

1. Select "EXIT SEAT SLIDE SETTING", "EXIT TILT SETTING" or "SEAT SLIDE VOLUME SET" then touch display to change between ON and OFF.
 - EXIT SEAT SLIDE SETTING: Entry/exit assist (seat)
 - EXIT TILT SETTING: Entry/exit assist (steering column)
2. Then touch "OK".

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

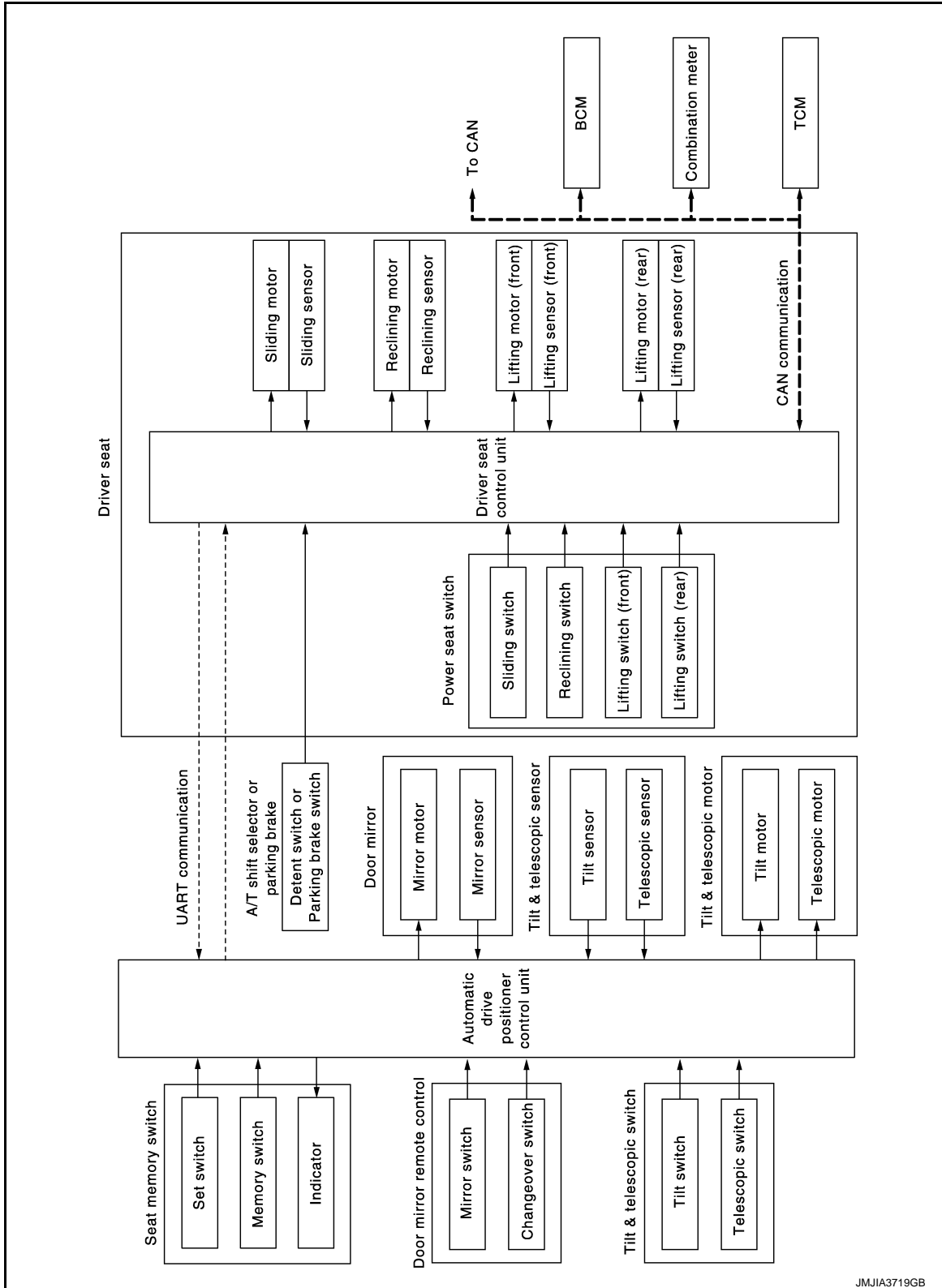
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006205450



AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000006205451

OUTLINE

The system automatically moves the driver seat, steering column and door mirror position by the driver seat control unit and the automatic drive positioner control unit. The driver seat control unit corresponds with the automatic drive positioner control unit by UART communication.

Function		Description
Manual function		The driving position (seat, steering column and door mirror position) can be adjusted by using the power seat switch, tilt & telescopic switch or door mirror remote control switch.
Seat synchronization function		The positions of the steering column and door mirror are adjusted to the proper position automatically while linking with manual operation [seat sliding, seat lifting (rear) or seat reclining].
Memory function		The seat, steering column and outside mirror move to the stored driving position by pressing seat memory switch (1 or 2).
Entry/Exit assist function	Exit	On exit, the seat moves backward and the steering column moves upward and forward.
	Entry	On entry, the seat and steering column returns from exiting position to the previous driving position.
Intelligent Key interlock function		Perform memory operation, exiting operation and entry operation by Intelligent Key unlock operation or driver side door request switch unlock operation.

NOTE:

The lumbar support system and the side support system are controlled independently with no link to the automatic drive positioner system.

SLEEP MODE

- The seat control unit adopts the sleep mode to reduce the electric power consumption.
- The sleep mode is activated when all of the following condition are fulfilled.
 1. Ignition switch turn OFF (Steering LOCK position)
 2. No load is applied to the seat control
 3. The seat control unit 45 seconds timer is not activated
 4. Set switch and memory switch (1 and 2) turn OFF

WAKE-UP MODE

The sleep mode is cancelled when any status change is detected for the followings.

1. CAN communication
2. Power seat switch
3. Set switch and memory switch (1 and 2)
4. Steering column switch
5. Door mirror switch

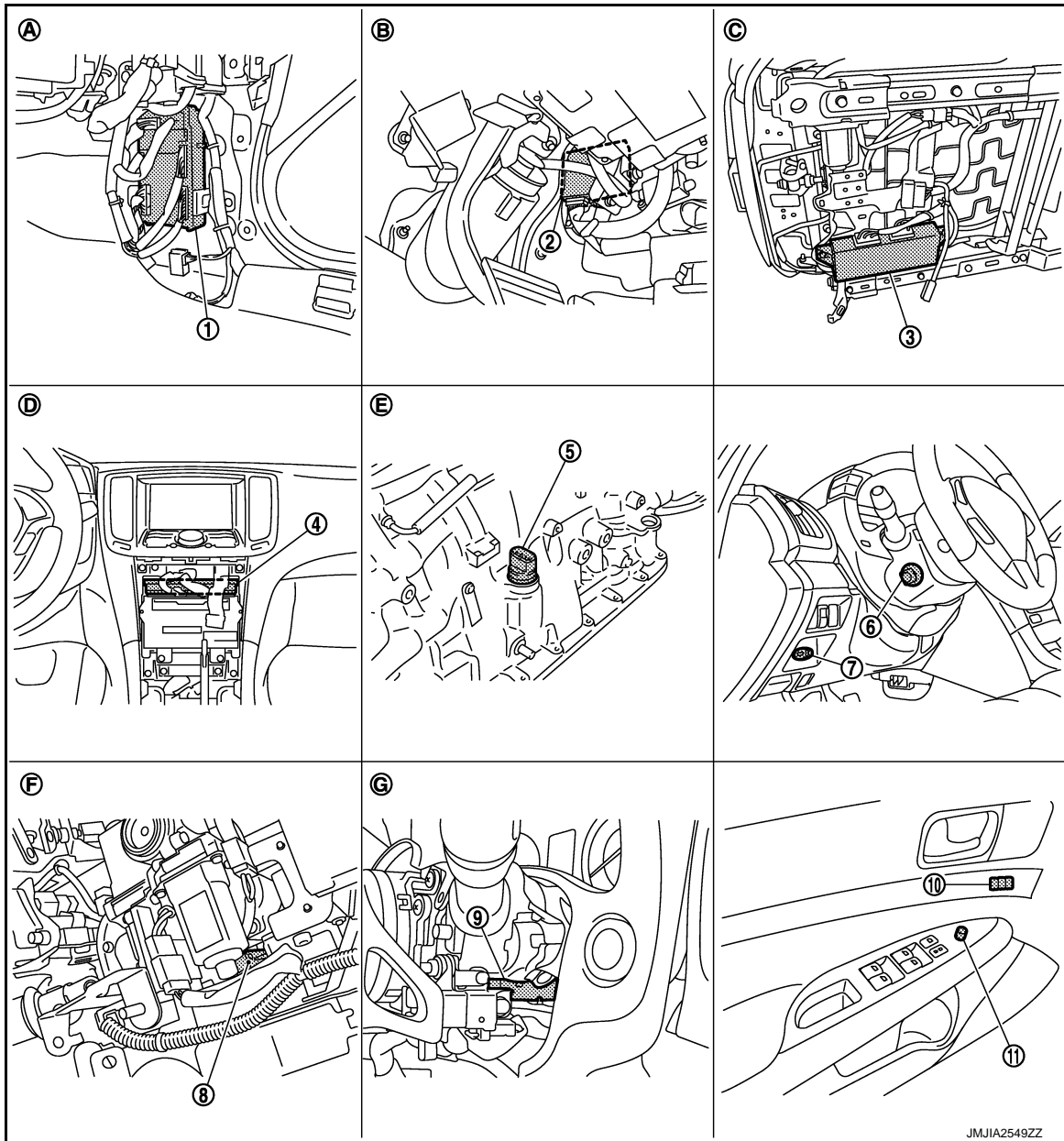
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location INFOID:000000006205452

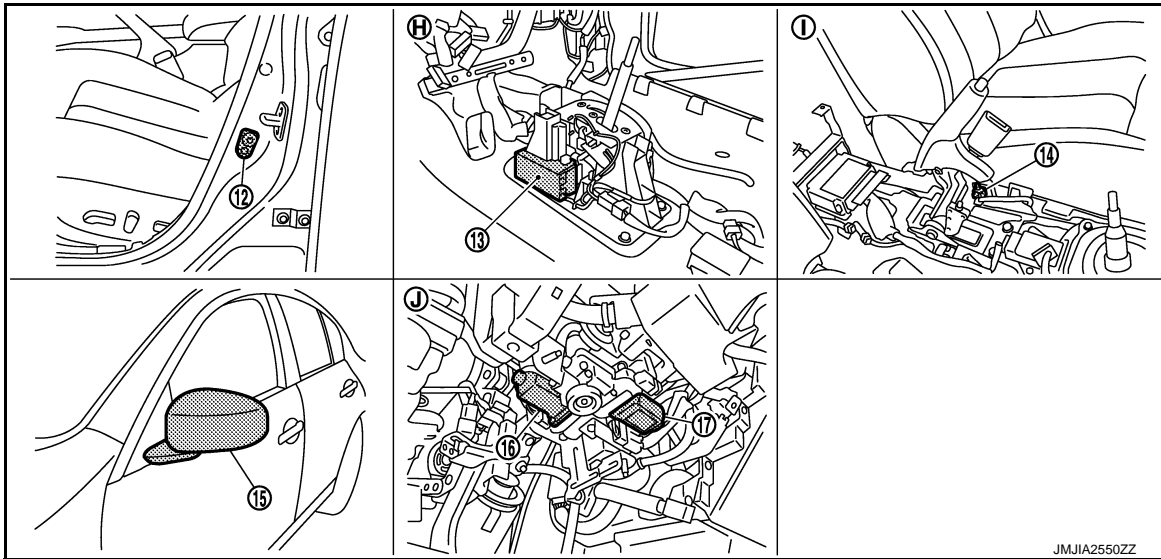


JMJIA2549ZZ

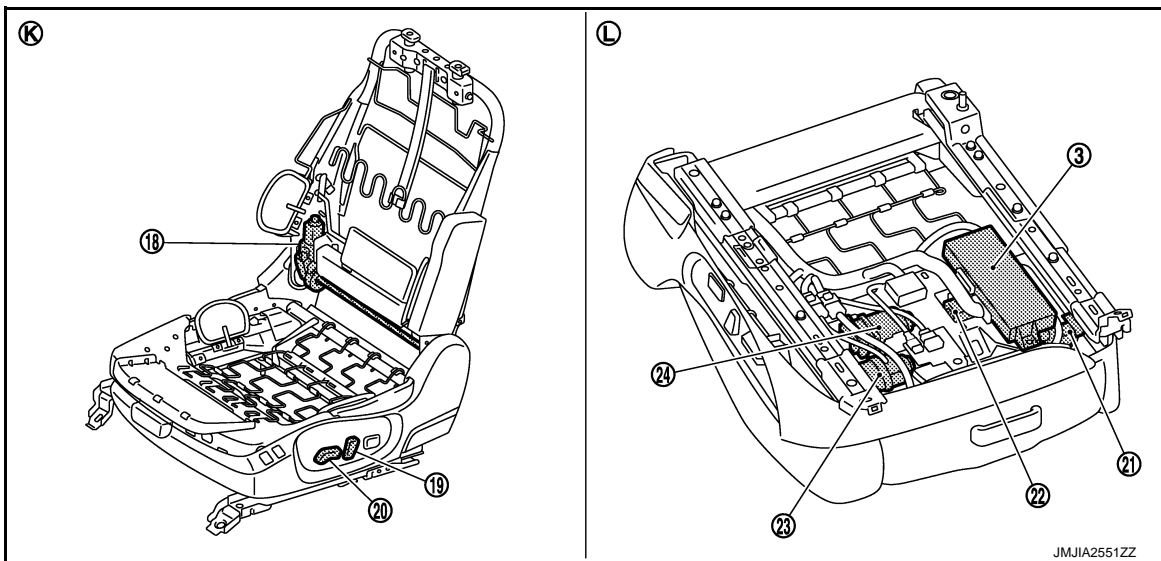
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123 | 2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52 | 3. Driver seat control unit B451, B452 |
| 4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67 | 5. AT assembly F51 | 6. Tilt & telescopic switch M31 |
| 7. Key slot M22 | 8. Tilt sensor M48 | 9. Telescopic sensor M48 |
| 10. Seat memory switch D5 | 11. Door mirror remote control switch D17 | |
| A. Dash side lower (passenger side) | B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed | C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side) |
| D. Behind cluster lid C | E. AT assembly (TCM is built in AT assembly) | F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |
| G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed | | |

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 12. Front door switch (driver side) B16 | 13. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137 | 14. Parking brake switch B14 |
| 15. Door mirror (driver side) D3 | 16. Telescopic motor M49 | 17. Tilt motor M49 |
| H. View with center console assembly removed | I. View with center console assembly removed | J. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |



- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 18. Reclining motor B454 | 19. Reclining switch (power seat switch B459) | 20. Sliding, lifting switch (power seat switch B459) |
| 21. Sliding sensor B453 | 22. Lifting motor (front) B455 | 23. Sliding motor B461 |
| 24. Lifting motor (rear) B463 | | |
| K. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad removed | L. Backside of the seat cushion | |

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000006205453

CONTROL UNITS

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Main units of automatic drive positioner system • It is connected to the CAN. • It communicates with the automatic drive positioner control via UART communication.
Automatic drive positioner control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It communicates with the driver seat control unit via UART communication. • Perform various controls with the instructions of driver seat control unit. • Perform the controls of the tilt & telescopic, door mirror and the seat memory switch.
BCM	Transmit the following status to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Driver door: OPEN/CLOSE • Ignition switch position: ACC/ON • Door lock: UNLOCK (with Intelligent Key or driver side door request switch operation) • Key ID • Key switch: Insert/Pull out Intelligent Key • Starter: CRANKING/OTHER
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Transmit the vehicle speed signal to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication.
TCM	Transmit the shift position signal (P range) to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication.

INPUT PARTS

Switches

Item	Function
Key slot	The key switch is installed to detect the key inserted/removed status.
Front door switch (driver side)	Detect front door (driver side) open/close status.
A/T shift selector (detention switch)	Detect the P range position of AT selector lever. (only for AT models)
Parking break switch	Detect the parking brake status. (only for MT models)
Set switch	The registration and system setting can be performed with its operation.
Memory switch 1/2	The registration and operation can be performed with its operation.
Power seat switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reclining switch • Lifting switch (front) • Lifting switch (rear) • Sliding switch The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.
Tilt & telescopic switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tilt switch • Telescopic switch The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.
Door mirror remote control switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mirror switch • Changeover switch The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.

Sensors

Item	Function
Door mirror sensor (driverside/passenger side)	Detect the up/down and left/right position of outside mirror face.
Tilt and telescopic sensor	Detect the up/down and left/right position of steering column.
Lifting sensor (front)	Detect the up/down position of seat lifting (front).
Lifting sensor (rear)	Detect the up/down position of seat lifting (rear).

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

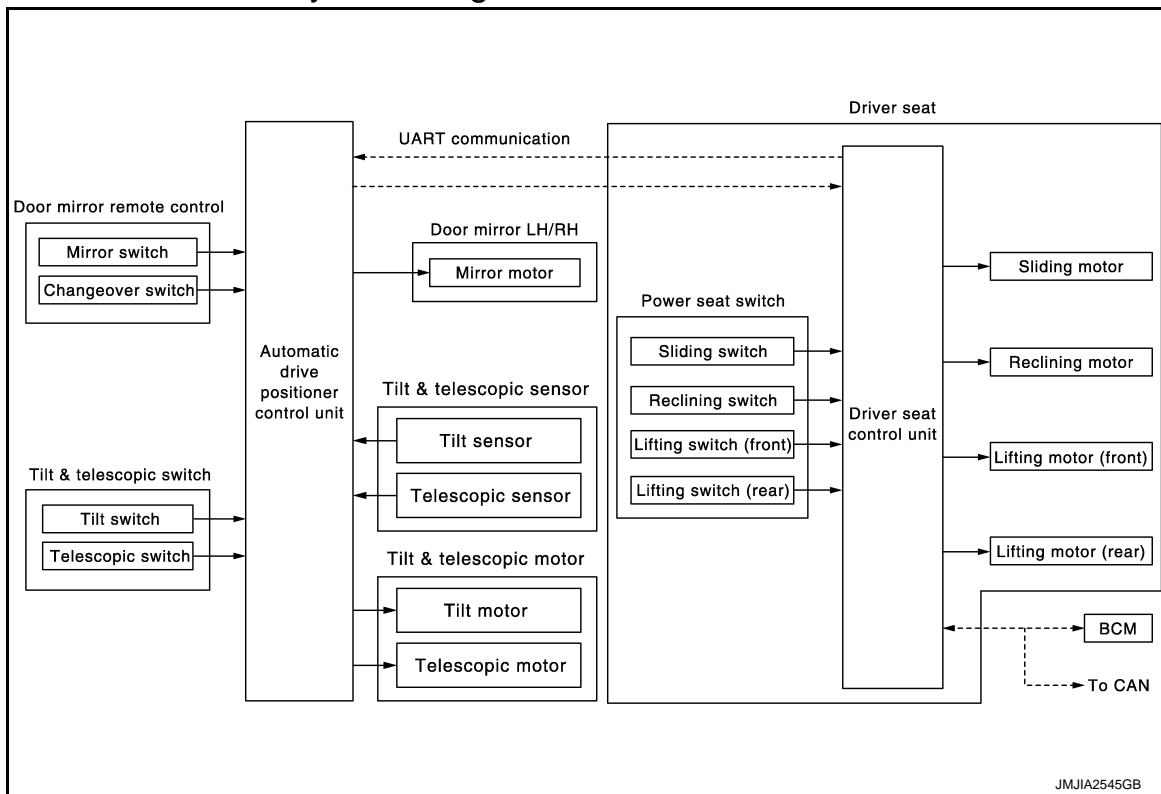
Item	Function
Reclining sensor	Detect the tilt of seatback.
Sliding sensor	Detect the front/rear position of seat.

OUTPUT PARTS

Item	Function
Door mirror motor (driverside/passenger side)	Move the outside mirror face upward/downward and leftward/rightward.
Tilt and telescopic motor	Move the steering column upward/downward and frontward/rearward.
Lifting motor (front)	Move the seat lifting (front) upward/downward.
Lifting motor (rear)	Move the seat lifting (rear) upward/downward.
Reclining motor	Tilt and raise up the seatback.
Sliding motor	Slide the seat frontward/rearward.
Memory indicator	Illuminates or flashes according to the registration/operation status.

MANUAL FUNCTION

MANUAL FUNCTION : System Diagram



MANUAL FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000006205455

OUTLINE

The driving position (seat, steering column and door mirror position) can be adjusted manually with power seat switch, tilt & telescopic switch and door mirror remote control switch.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Operate power seat switch, tilt & telescopic switch or door mirror remote control switch.
3. The driver seat, steering column or door mirror operates according to the operation of each switch.

DETAIL FLOW

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Seat

Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	Power seat switch (sliding, lifting, reclining)	—	The power seat switch signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the power seat switch is operated.
2	—	Motors (sliding, lifting, reclining)	The driver seat control unit outputs signals to each motor according to the power seat switch input signal.

Tilt & Telescopic

Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	Tilt & telescopic switch	—	The tilt & telescopic switch signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when the tilt & telescopic switch is operated.
2	—	Motors (Tilt, telescopic)	The automatic drive positioner control unit actuates each motor according to the operation of the tilt & telescopic switch.
3	Sensors (Tilt, telescopic)	—	The automatic drive positioner control unit recognizes any operation limit of each actuator via each sensor and will not operate the actuator anymore at that time.*

*: Tilt does not operate upward when tilt sensor voltage is less than 1.2 V, tilt does not operate downward when the sensor value is bigger than 3.4 V. Telescopic does not operate backward when telescopic sensor value is less than 0.8 V, telescopic does not operate forward when the sensor value is bigger than 3.4 V.

Door Mirror

Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	Door mirror remote control switch	—	The door mirror remote control switch signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when the door mirror remote control switch is operated.
2	—	Motors (Door mirror motor)	The automatic drive positioner control unit actuates each motor according to the operation of the door mirror remote control switch.

NOTE:

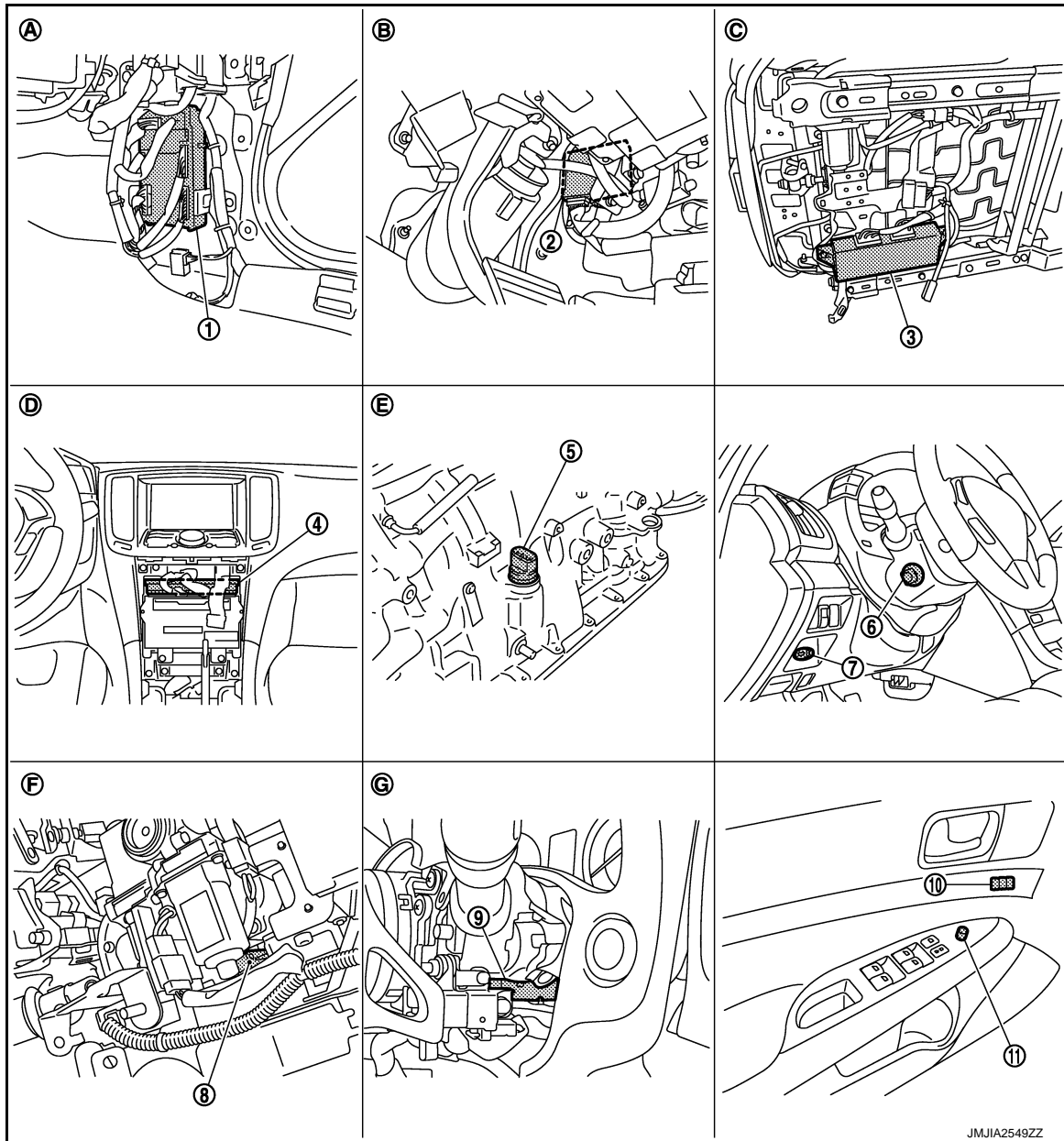
The door mirrors can be operated manually when ignition switch is in either ACC or ON position. The ignition switch signal (ACC/ON) is transmitted from BCM to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication and from the driver seat control unit to the automatic drive positioner control unit via UART communication.

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

MANUAL FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006205456



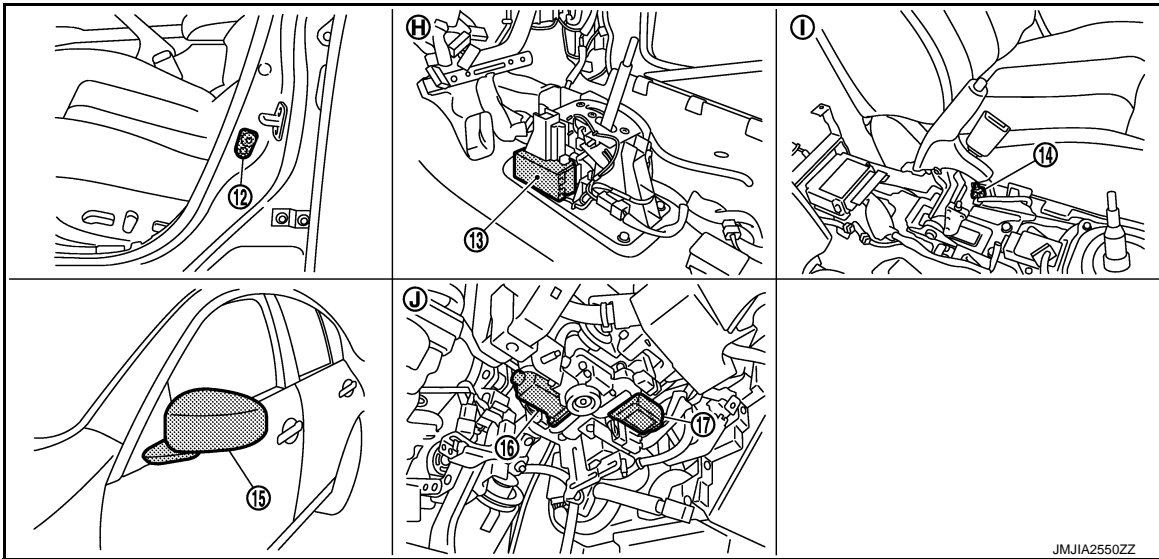
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123 | 2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52 | 3. Driver seat control unit B451, B452 |
| 4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67 | 5. AT assembly F51 | 6. Tilt & telescopic switch M31 |
| 7. Key slot M22 | 8. Tilt sensor M48 | 9. Telescopic sensor M48 |
| 10. Seat memory switch D5 | 11. Door mirror remote control switch D17 | |
| A. Dash side lower (passenger side) | B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed | C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side) |
| D. Behind cluster lid C | E. AT assembly (TCM is built in AT assembly) | F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |
| G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed | | |

JMJIA2549ZZ

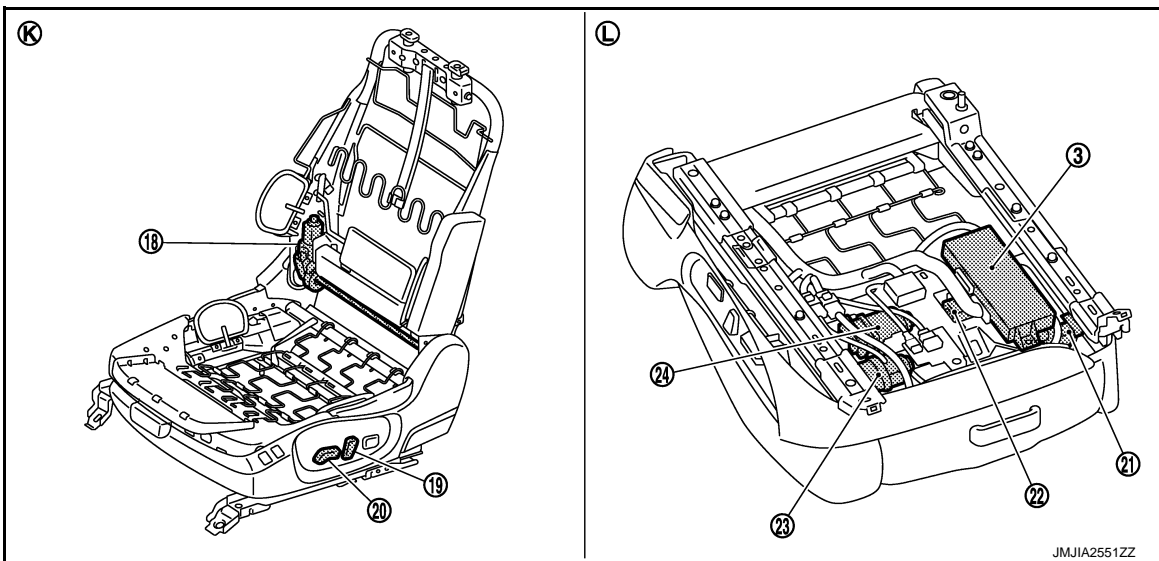
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 12. Front door switch (driver side) B16 | 13. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137 | 14. Parking brake switch B14 |
| 15. Door mirror (driver side) D3 | 16. Telescopic motor M49 | 17. Tilt motor M49 |
| H. View with center console assembly removed | I. View with center console assembly removed | J. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |



- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 18. Reclining motor B454 | 19. Reclining switch (power seat switch B459) | 20. Sliding, lifting switch (power seat switch B459) |
| 21. Sliding sensor B453 | 22. Lifting motor (front) B455 | 23. Sliding motor B461 |
| 24. Lifting motor (rear) B463 | | |
| K. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad removed | L. Backside of the seat cushion | |

MANUAL FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000006205457

CONTROL UNITS

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operates the specific seat motor with the signal from the power seat switch. Transmits the ignition switch signal (ACC/ON) via UART communication to the automatic drive positioner control unit.
Automatic drive positioner control unit	Operates the specific motor with the signal from tilt & telescopic switch or door mirror remote control switch.
BCM	Recognizes the following status and transmits it to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition position: ACC/ON

INPUT PARTS

Switches

Item	Function
Power seat switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reclining switch Lifting switch (front) Lifting switch (rear) Sliding switch The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.
Tilt & telescopic switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tilt switch Telescopic switch The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.
Door mirror remote control switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mirror switch Changeover switch The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.

Sensors

Item	Function
Tilt and telescopic sensor	Detect the up/down and left/right position of steering column.

OUTPUT PARTS

Item	Function
Door mirror motor (driverside/passenger side)	Move the outside mirror face upward/downward and leftward/rightward.
Tilt & telescopic motor	Move the steering column upward/downward and frontward/rearward.
Lifting motor (front)	Move the seat lifter (front) upward/downward.
Lifting motor (rear)	Move the seat lifter (rear) upward/downward.
Reclining motor	Tilt and raise up the seatback.
Sliding motor	Slide the seat frontward/rearward.

SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

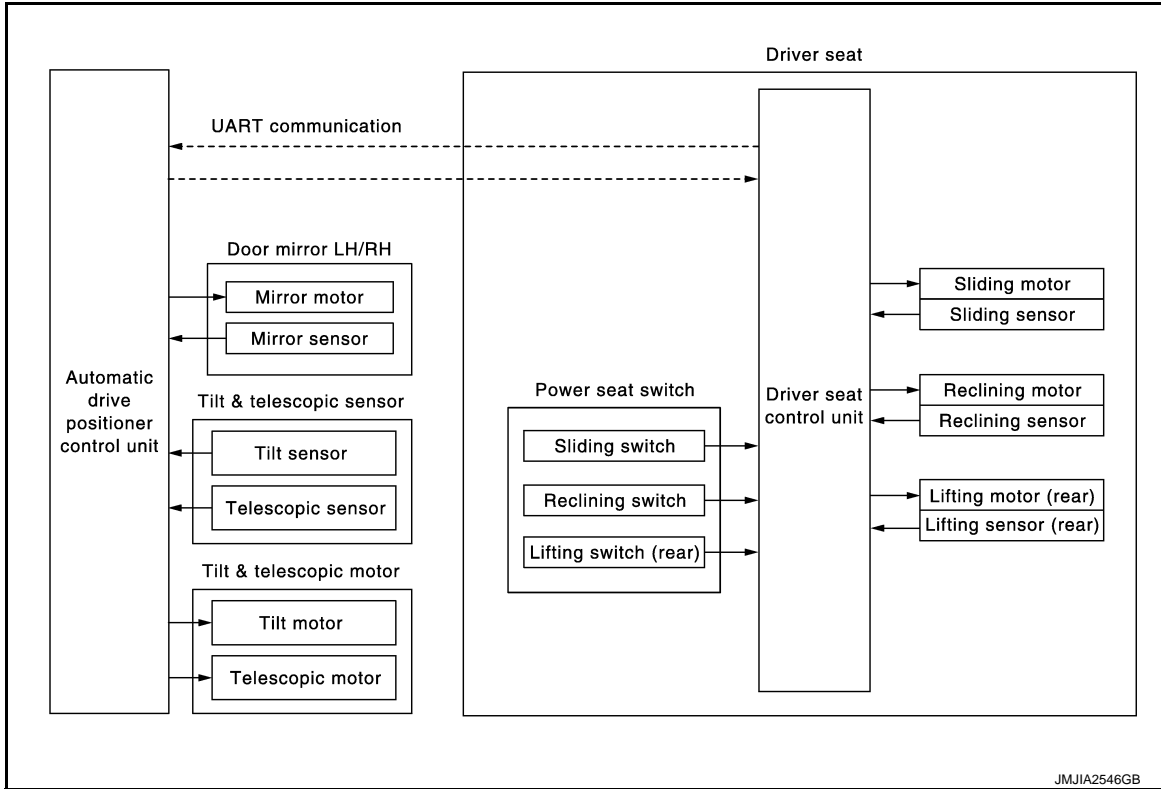
ADP

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006205458



SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006205459

OUTLINE

The steering column position and door mirror position is adjusted to the position automatically according to the direction and distance of seat movement when performing the manual operation of sliding, reclining or lifting (rear). This function saves adjusting the mirror and steering column when adjusting the seat.

NOTE:

This function is set to OFF before delivery (initial setting).

For the system setting procedure. Refer to [ADP-12, "SYSTEM SETTING : Description"](#).

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Adjust seat position [sliding, reclining, lifting (rear)].
3. The steering and outside mirror is adjusted automatically.

NOTE:

- The seat synchronization function will not operate if seat adjusting value is more than limit value.

Item	Limit value
Seat sliding	76 [mm]
Seat reclining	9.1 [degrees]
Seat lifter (rear)	20 [mm]

- The seat synchronization function will not operate if the steering column or door mirror moves to the operating end while this function is operating. Perform memory function or drive the vehicle at vehicle speed of 7 km/h or more once to activate this function again.
- If the seat position is uncomfortable after the adjustment, seat position can be adjusted easily by memory operation.

OPERATION CONDITION

Satisfy all of the following items. The seat synchronization function is not performed if these items are not satisfied.

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Item	Request status
Ignition position	ON
System setting	ON
Switch inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power seat switch • Tilt & telescopic switch • Door mirror remote control switch • Set switch • Memory switch 	OFF (Not operated)
AT selector lever (only for AT model)	P position
Parking break (only for MT models)	Applied

DETAIL FLOW

Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	—	—	Perform Manual operation [Sliding, reclining or lifting (rear)].
2	Sensors [Sliding, reclining, lifting (rear)]	—	The driver seat control unit judges the direction and distance of seat movement according to the signal input from each seat sensor during manual operation.
3	—	Motors (Tilt, telescopic, outside mirror)	Driver seat control unit requests the operation to position according to the direction and distance of seat movement to the automatic drive positioner control unit via UART communication. The automatic drive positioner control unit operates each motor.
	Sensors (Tilt, telescopic, outside mirror)	—	Driver seat control unit stops the operation of each motor when the value of each sensor that is input to automatic drive positioner control unit via UART communication reaches the target address.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

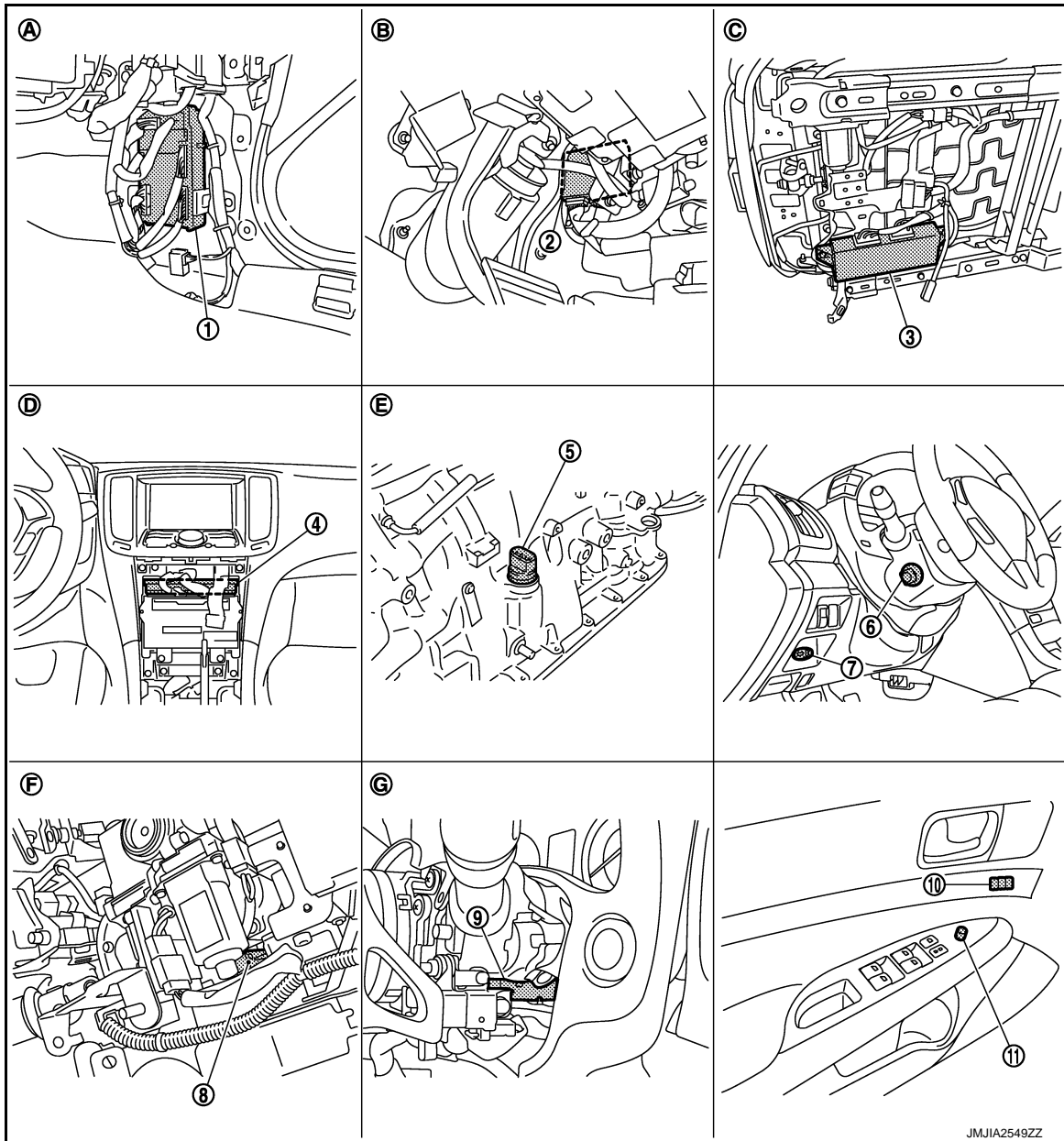
ADP

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006205460



JMJIA2549ZZ

1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123

2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52

3. Driver seat control unit B451, B452

4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67

5. AT assembly F51

6. Tilt & telescopic switch M31

7. Key slot M22

8. Tilt sensor M48

9. Telescopic sensor M48

10. Seat memory switch D5

11. Door mirror remote control switch D17

A. Dash side lower (passenger side)

B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed

C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side)

D. Behind cluster lid C

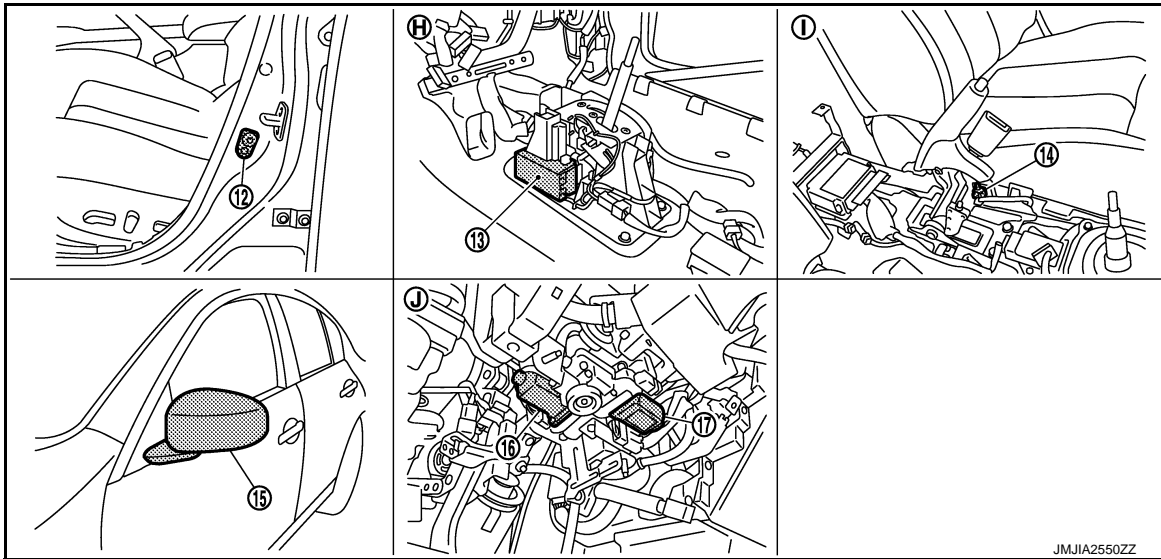
E. AT assembly (TCM is built in AT assembly)

F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed

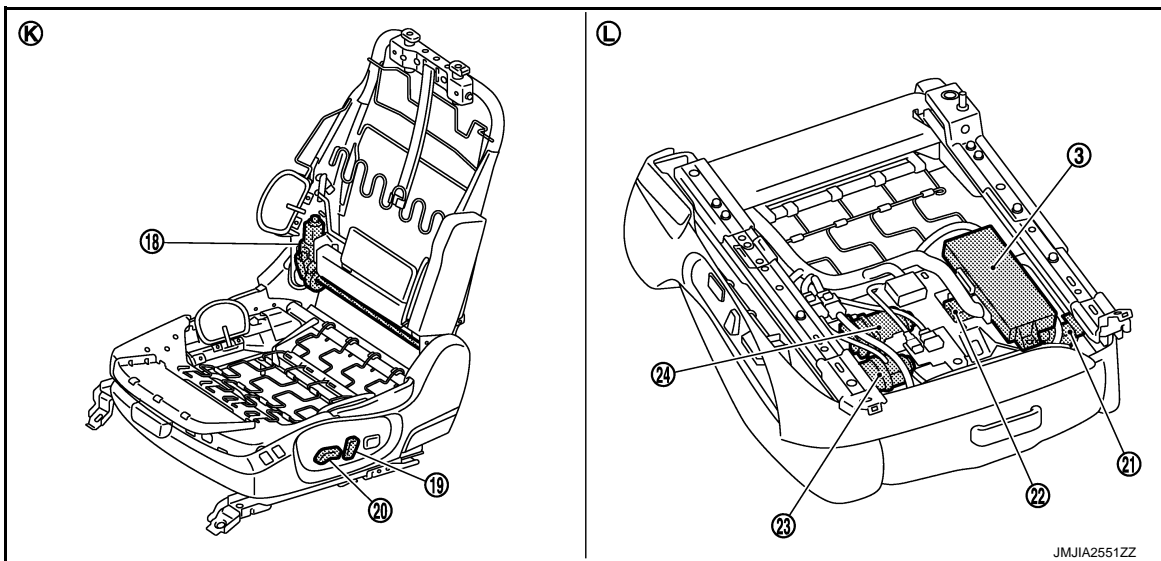
G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- 12. Front door switch (driver side) B16
- 13. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137
- 14. Parking brake switch B14
- 15. Door mirror (driver side) D3
- 16. Telescopic motor M49
- 17. Tilt motor M49
- H. View with center console assembly removed
- I. View with center console assembly removed
- J. View with instrument driver lower panel removed



- 18. Reclining motor B454
- 19. Reclining switch (power seat switch B459)
- 20. Sliding, lifting switch (power seat switch B459)
- 21. Sliding sensor B453
- 22. Lifting motor (front) B455
- 23. Sliding motor B461
- 24. Lifting motor (rear) B463
- K. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad removed
- L. Backside of the seat cushion

SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000006205461

CONTROL UNITS

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	Operates the specific seat motor with the signal from the power seat switch.
Automatic drive positioner control unit	Operates the steering motor and door mirror with the instructions from the driver seat control unit.

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

INPUT PARTS

Switches

Item	Function
Power seat switch	The following switch is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reclining switch• Lifting switch (front)• Lifting switch (rear)• Sliding switch The specific parts can be operated with the operation of each switch.

Sensors

Item	Function
Door mirror sensor (driver side/passenger side)	Detect the up/down and left/right position of outside mirror face.
Tilt and telescopic sensor	Detect the up/down and left/right position of steering column.
Lifting sensor (rear)	Detect the up/down position of seat lifter (rear).
Reclining sensor	Detect the tilt of seatback.
Sliding sensor	Detect the front/rear position of seat.

OUTPUT PARTS

Item	Function
Door mirror motor (driver side/passenger side)	Move the outside mirror face upward/downward and leftward/rightward.
Tilt & telescopic motor	Move the steering column upward/downward and frontward/rearward.
Lifting motor (rear)	Move the seat lifter (rear) upward/downward.
Reclining motor	Tilt and raise up the seatback.
Sliding motor	Slide the seat frontward/rearward.

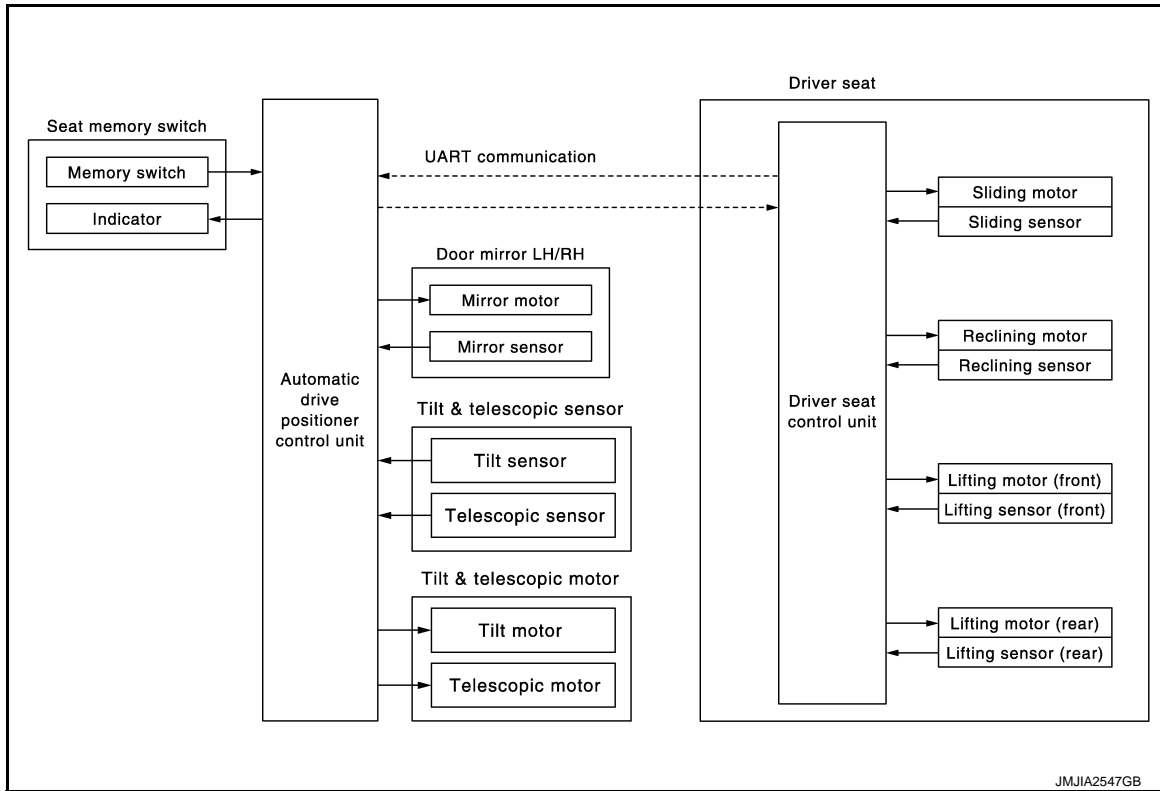
MEMORY FUNCTION

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

MEMORY FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006205462



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H

MEMORY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006205463

OUTLINE

The driver seat control unit can store the optimum driving positions (seat, steering column and door mirror position) for 2 people. If the front seat position is changed, one-touch (pressing desired memory switch for more than 0.5 second) operation allows changing to the other driving position.

NOTE:

Further information for the memory storage procedure. Refer to [ADP-11, "MEMORY STORING : Description"](#).

ADP

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON
2. Press desired memory switch for more than 0.5 second.
3. Driver seat, steering and door mirror will move to the memorized position.

OPERATION CONDITION

Satisfy all of the following items. The memory function is not performed if these items are not satisfied.

K

L

M

Item	Request status
Ignition position	ON
Switch inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power seat switch • Tilt & telescopic switch • Door mirror control switch • Set switch • Memory switch 	OFF (Not operated)
AT selector lever (only for AT model)	P position
Parking break (only for MT models)	Applied

N

O

P

DETAIL FLOW

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

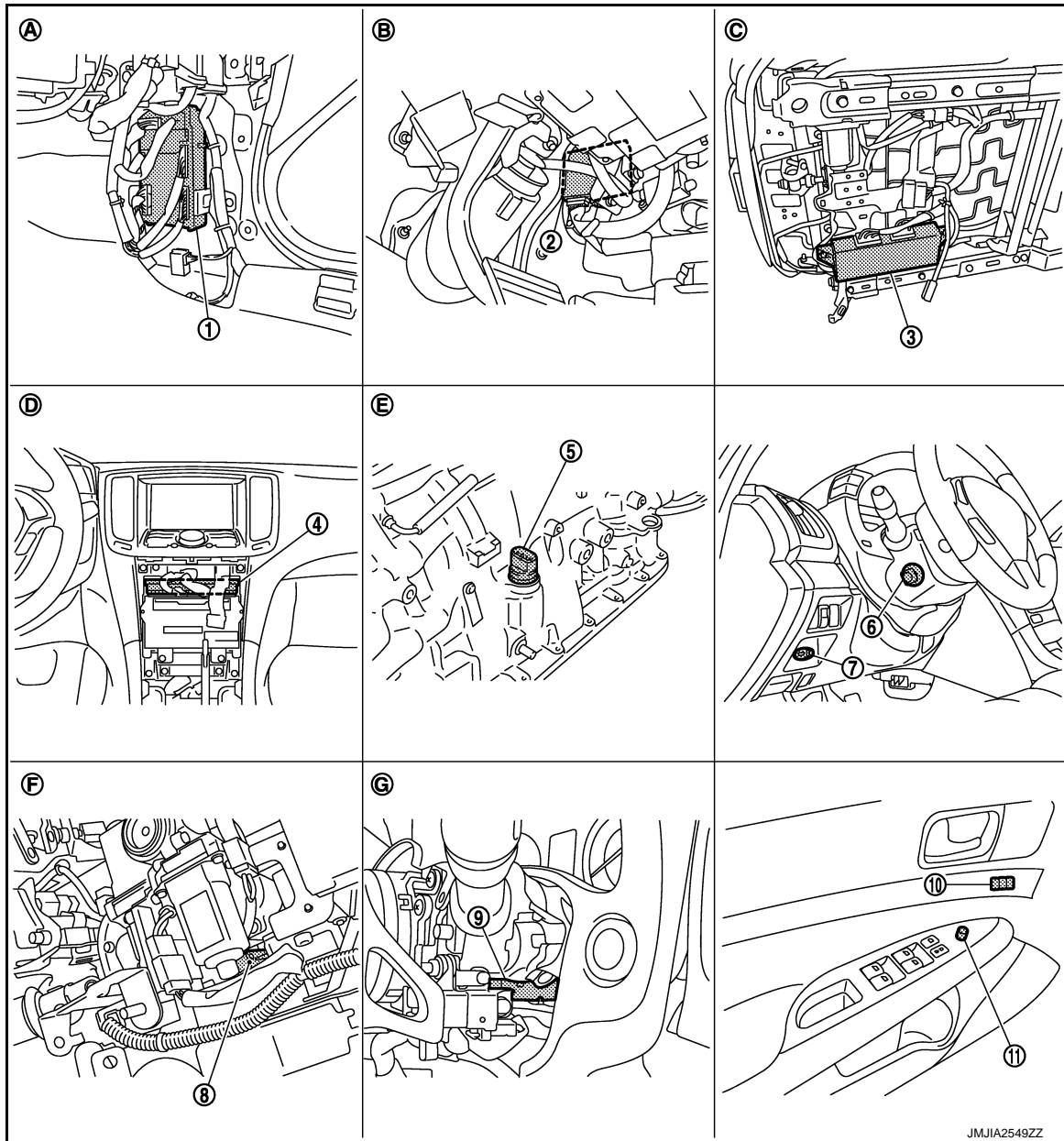
Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	Memory switch	—	The memory switch signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when memory switch 1 or 2 is operated. Memory switch signal is input to driver seat control unit via UART communication.
2	—	Motors (Seat, Steering, door mirror)	Driver seat control unit operates each motor of seat when it recognizes the memory switch pressed for 0.5 second or more and requests each motor operation to automatic drive positioner control unit via UART communication. The automatic drive positioner control unit operates each motor.
		Memory switch Indicator	Driver seat control unit requests the flashing of memory indicator to automatic drive positioner control unit via UART communication while either of the motors is operating. The automatic drive positioner control unit illuminates the memory indicator.
3	Sensors (Seat, steering column, door mirror)	—	Driver seat control unit judges the operating seat position with each seat sensor input. The positions of the steering column and outside mirror are monitored with each sensor signal that is input from auto drive positioner control unit via UART communication. Driver seat control unit stops the operation of each motor when each part reaches the recorded address.
4	—	Memory switch Indicator	Driver seat control unit requests the illumination of memory indicator to auto drive positioner control unit via UART communication after all motors stop. The auto driving positioner control unit illuminates the memory indicator for 5 seconds.

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

MEMORY FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006205464



1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123

2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52

3. Driver seat control unit B451, B452

4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67

5. AT assembly F51

6. Tilt & telescopic switch M31

7. Key slot M22

8. Tilt sensor M48

9. Telescopic sensor M48

10. Seat memory switch D5

11. Door mirror remote control switch D17

A. Dash side lower (passenger side)

B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed

C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side)

D. Behind cluster lid C

E. AT assembly (TCM is built in AT assembly)

F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed

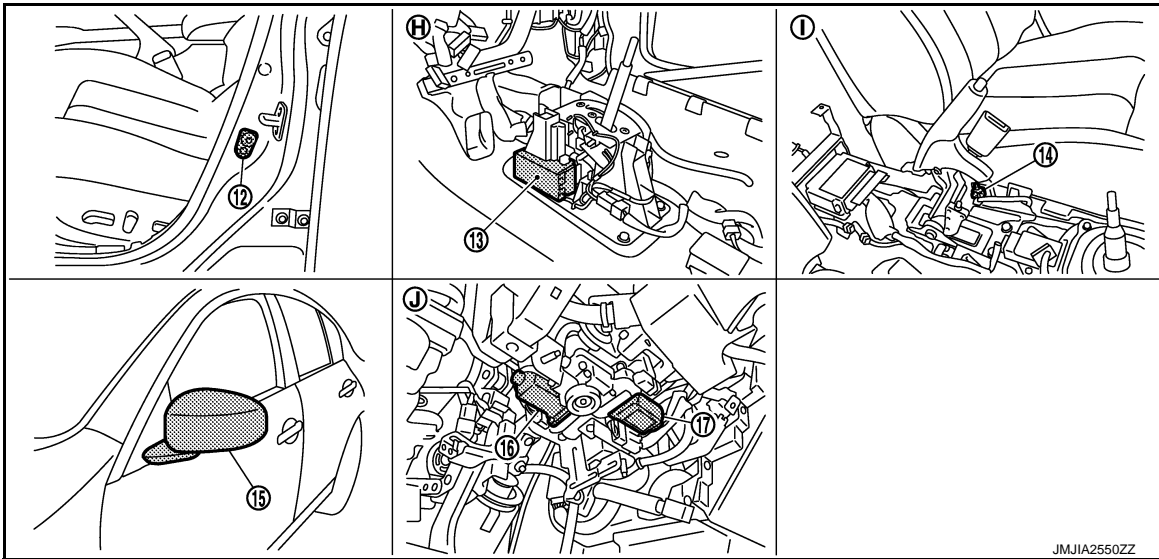
G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed

JMJIA2549ZZ

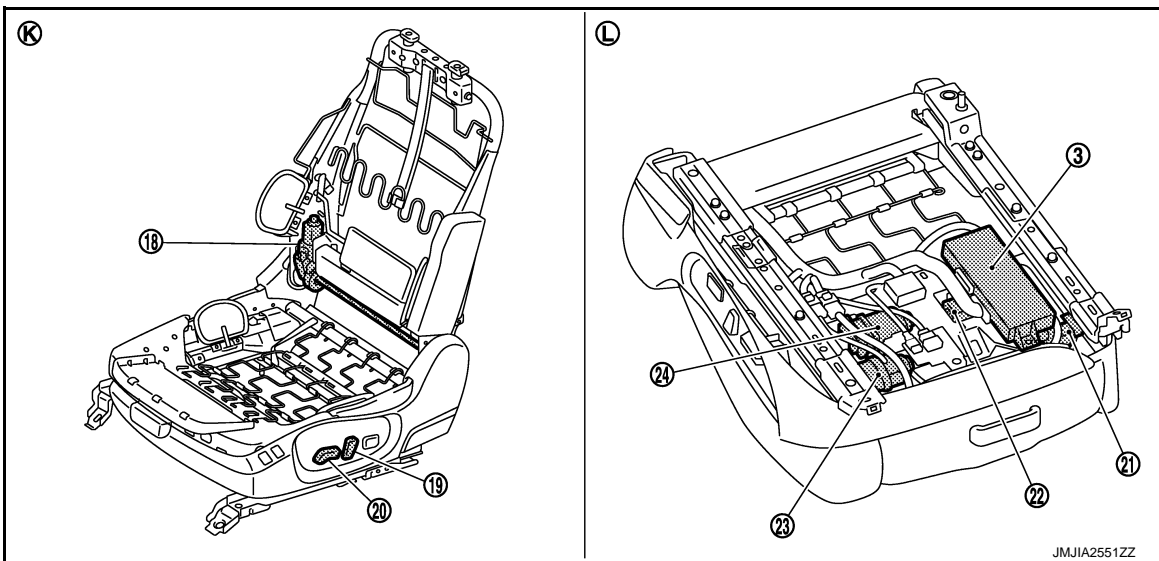
ADP

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 12. Front door switch (driver side) B16 | 13. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137 | 14. Parking brake switch B14 |
| 15. Door mirror (driver side) D3 | 16. Telescopic motor M49 | 17. Tilt motor M49 |
| H. View with center console assembly removed | I. View with center console assembly removed | J. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |



- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 18. Reclining motor B454 | 19. Reclining switch (power seat switch B459) | 20. Sliding, lifting switch (power seat switch B459) |
| 21. Sliding sensor B453 | 22. Lifting motor (front) B455 | 23. Sliding motor B461 |
| 24. Lifting motor (rear) B463 | | |
| K. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad removed | L. Backside of the seat cushion | |

MEMORY FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000006205465

CONTROL UNITS

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The address of each part is recorded. • Operates each motor of seat to the registered position. • Requests the operations of steering column and door mirror to automatic drive positioner control unit
Automatic drive positioner control unit	Operates the steering column and door mirror with the instructions from the driver seat control.

INPUT PARTS

Switches

Item	Function
Memory switch 1/2	The registration and memory function can be performed with its operation.

Sensors

Item	Function
Door mirror sensor (driver side/passenger side)	Detect the up/down and left/right position of outside mirror face.
Tilt & telescopic sensor	Detect the up/down and left/right position of steering column.
Lifting sensor (front)	Detect the up/down position of seat lifting (front).
Lifting sensor (rear)	Detect the up/down position of seat lifting (rear).
Reclining sensor	Detect the tilt of seatback.
Sliding sensor	Detect the front/rear position of seat.

OUTPUT PARTS

Item	Function
Door mirror motor (driver side/passenger side)	Move the outside mirror face upward/downward and leftward/rightward.
Tilt and telescopic motor	Move the steering column upward/downward and frontward/rearward.
Lifting motor (front)	Move the seat lifter (front) upward/downward.
Lifting motor (rear)	Move the seat lifter (rear) upward/downward.
Reclining motor	Tilt and raise up the seatback.
Sliding motor	Slide the seat frontward/rearward.
Memory indicator	Illuminates or blinks according to the registration/operation status.

EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

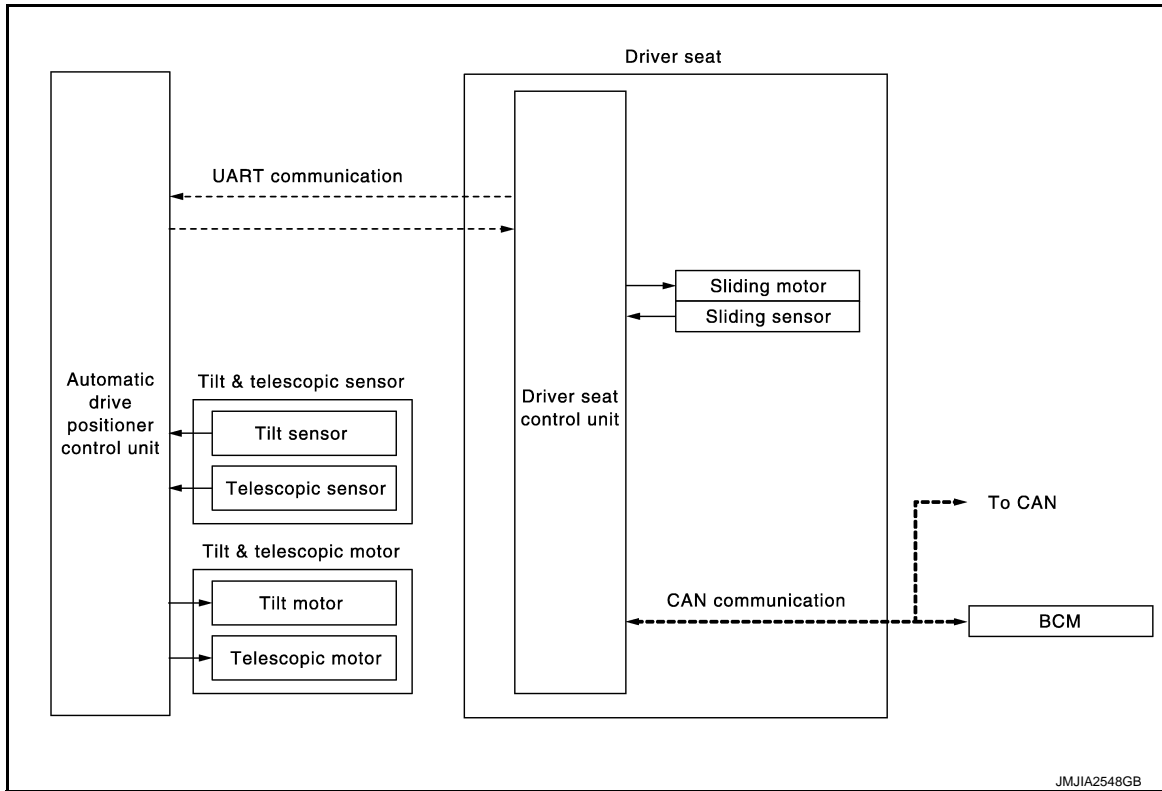
ADP

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006205466



EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006205467

OUTLINE

When exiting, the condition is satisfied, the seat is moved backward 40 mm (1.57 in) from normal sitting position and the steering is moved to the most upper position and front position.

The seat slide amount and the steering operation at entry/exit operation can be changed.

NOTE:

- This function is set to ON before delivery (initial setting).
- Further information for the system setting procedure. Refer to [ADP-12, "SYSTEM SETTING : Description"](#).

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Open the driver door with ignition switch in OFF position.
2. Driver seat and steering column will move to the exiting position.

OPERATION CONDITION

Satisfy all of the following items. The exit assist function is not performed if these items are not satisfied.

Item	Request status
Ignition position	OFF
System setting	ON
Initialization	Done
Switch inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power seat switch • Tilt & telescopic switch • Door mirror remote control switch • Set switch • Memory switch 	OFF (Not operated)
AT selector lever	P position

DETAIL FLOW

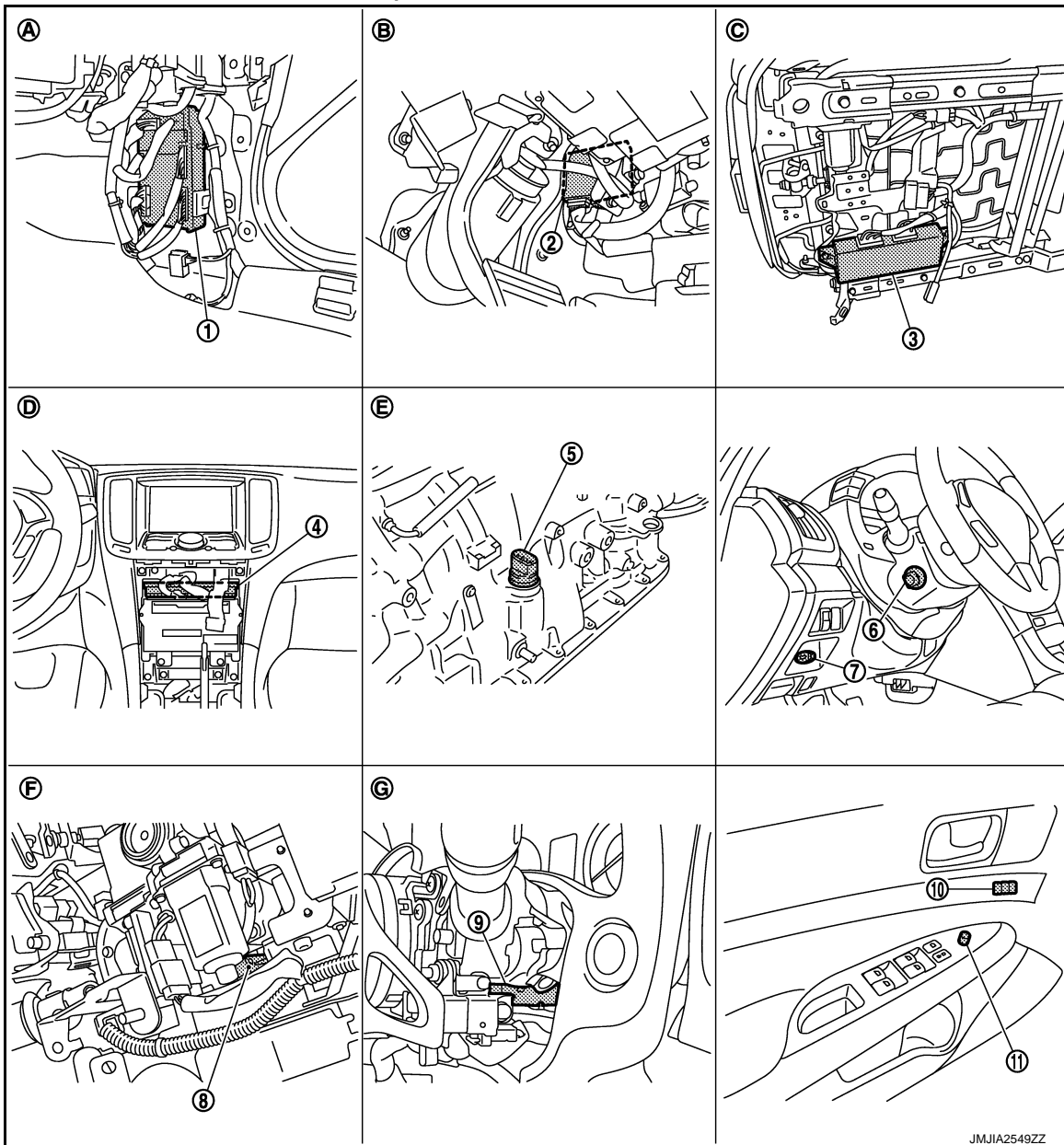
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	Door switch (Driver side)	—	Driver seat control unit receives door switch signal (driver side/ open) from BCM via CAN communication.
2	—	Motors (Seat sliding, tilt, telescopic)	Driver seat control unit operates the seat sliding motor, which recognizes that the driver side door is opened with ignition switch OFF. Driver seat control unit then requests the operations of tilt motor and telescopic motor to auto drive positioner control unit via UART communication. The automatic drive positioner control unit operates each motor for a constant amount.

EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006205468

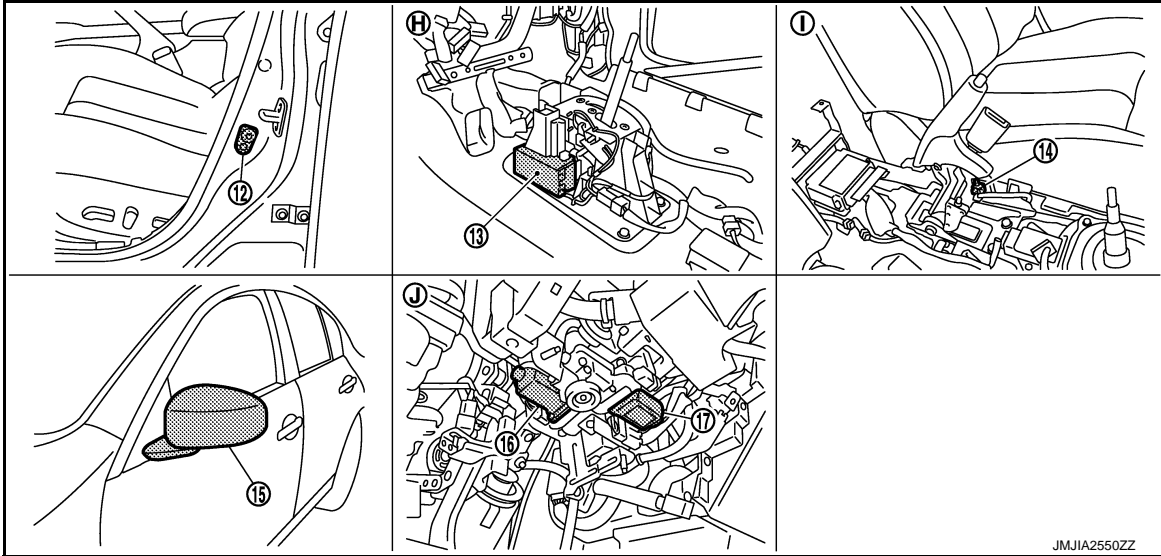


- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123 | 2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52 | 3. Driver seat control unit B451, B452 |
| 4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67 | 5. AT assembly F51 | 6. Tilt & telescopic switch M31 |
| 7. Key slot M22 | 8. Tilt sensor M48 | 9. Telescopic sensor M48 |
| 10. Seat memory switch D5 | 11. Door mirror remote control switch D17 | |

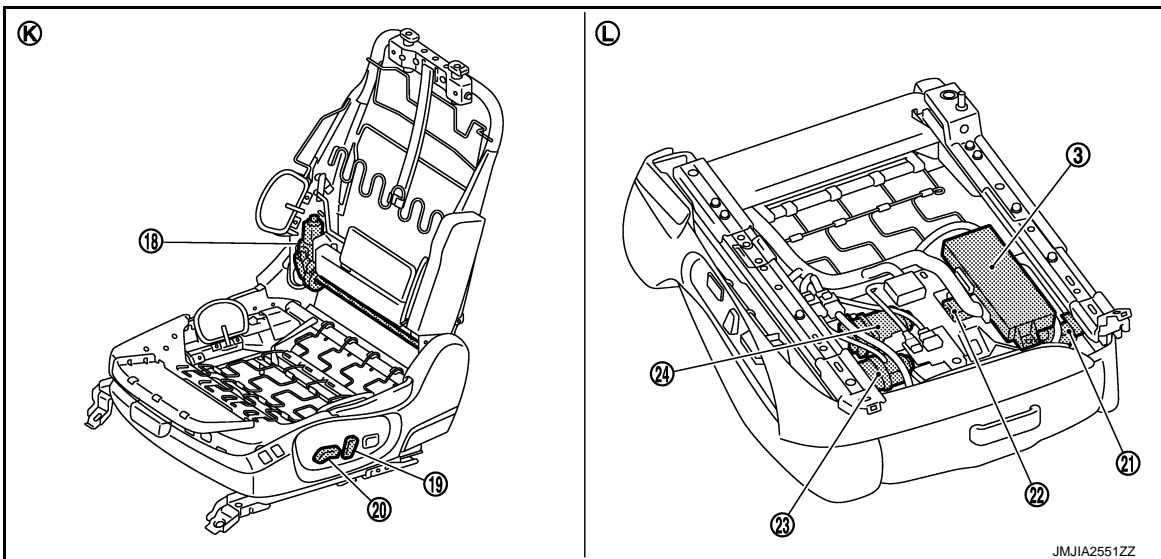
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| A. Dash side lower (passenger side) | B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed | C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side) |
| D. Behind cluster lid C | E. AT assembly (TCM is built in AT assembly) | F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |
| G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed | | |



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 12. Front door switch (driver side) B16 | 13. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137 | 14. Parking brake switch B14 |
| 15. Door mirror (driver side) D3 | 16. Telescopic motor M49 | 17. Tilt motor M49 |
| H. View with center console assembly removed | I. View with center console assembly removed | J. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |



- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 18. Reclining motor B454 | 19. Reclining switch (power seat switch B459) | 20. Sliding, lifting switch (power seat switch B459) |
| 21. Sliding sensor B453 | 22. Lifting motor (front) B455 | 23. Sliding motor B461 |
| 24. Lifting motor (rear) B463 | | |
| K. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad removed | L. Backside of the seat cushion | |

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000006205469

CONTROL UNITS

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Operates the seat sliding motor for a constant amount.Requests the operations of tilt motor and telescopic motor to automatic drive positioner control unit.
Automatic drive positioner control unit	Operates the tilt motor and telescopic motor with the request from the driver seat control.
BCM	Recognizes the following status and transmits it to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Driver door: OPEN/CLOSE

INPUT PARTS

Switches

Item	Function
Front door switch (driver side)	Detect front door (driver side) open/close status.

Sensors

Item	Function
Tilt and telescopic sensor	Detect the up/down and left/right position of steering column.
Sliding sensor	Detect the front/rear position of seat.

OUTPUT PARTS

Item	Function
Tilt and telescopic motor	Move the steering column upward/downward and frontward/rearward.
Sliding motor	Slide the seat frontward/rearward.

ENTRY ASSIST FUNCTION

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

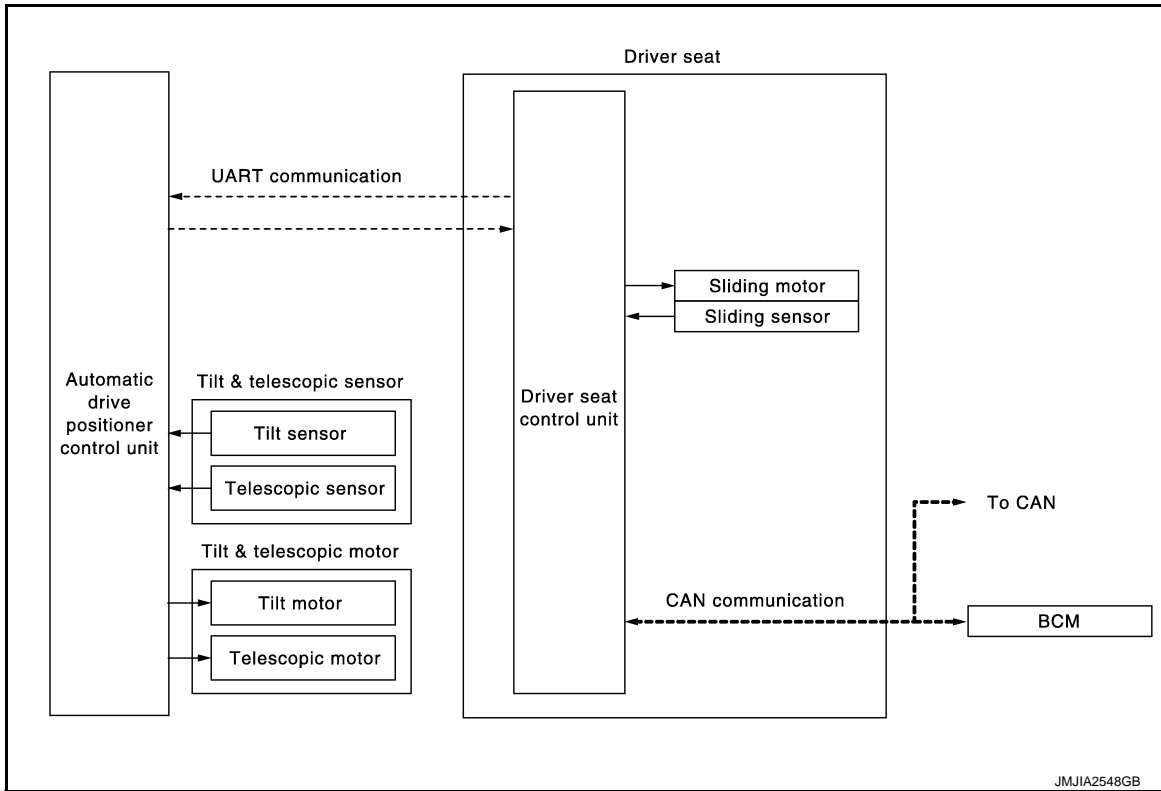
ADP

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

ENTRY ASSIST FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006205470



ENTRY ASSIST FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006205471

OUTLINE

The seat is in the exiting position when either following condition (A or B) is satisfied, the seat returns from exiting position to the previous driving position.

NOTE:

- This function is set to ON before delivery (initial setting).
- Further information for the system setting procedure. Refer to [ADP-12, "SYSTEM SETTING : Description"](#).

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. A: Turn the ignition switch ON.
B: Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ACC after closing the driver door.
2. Driver seat and steering column will return from the exiting position to entry position.

OPERATION CONDITION

Satisfy all of the following items. The entry assist function is not performed if these items are not satisfied.

Item	Request status
Seat, steering column	The vehicle is not moved after performing the exit assist function.
Switch inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power seat switch • Tilt & telescopic switch • Door mirror control switch • Set switch • Memory switch 	OFF (Not operated)
AT selector lever (only for AT model)	P position
Parking break (only for MT models)	Applied

DETAIL FLOW

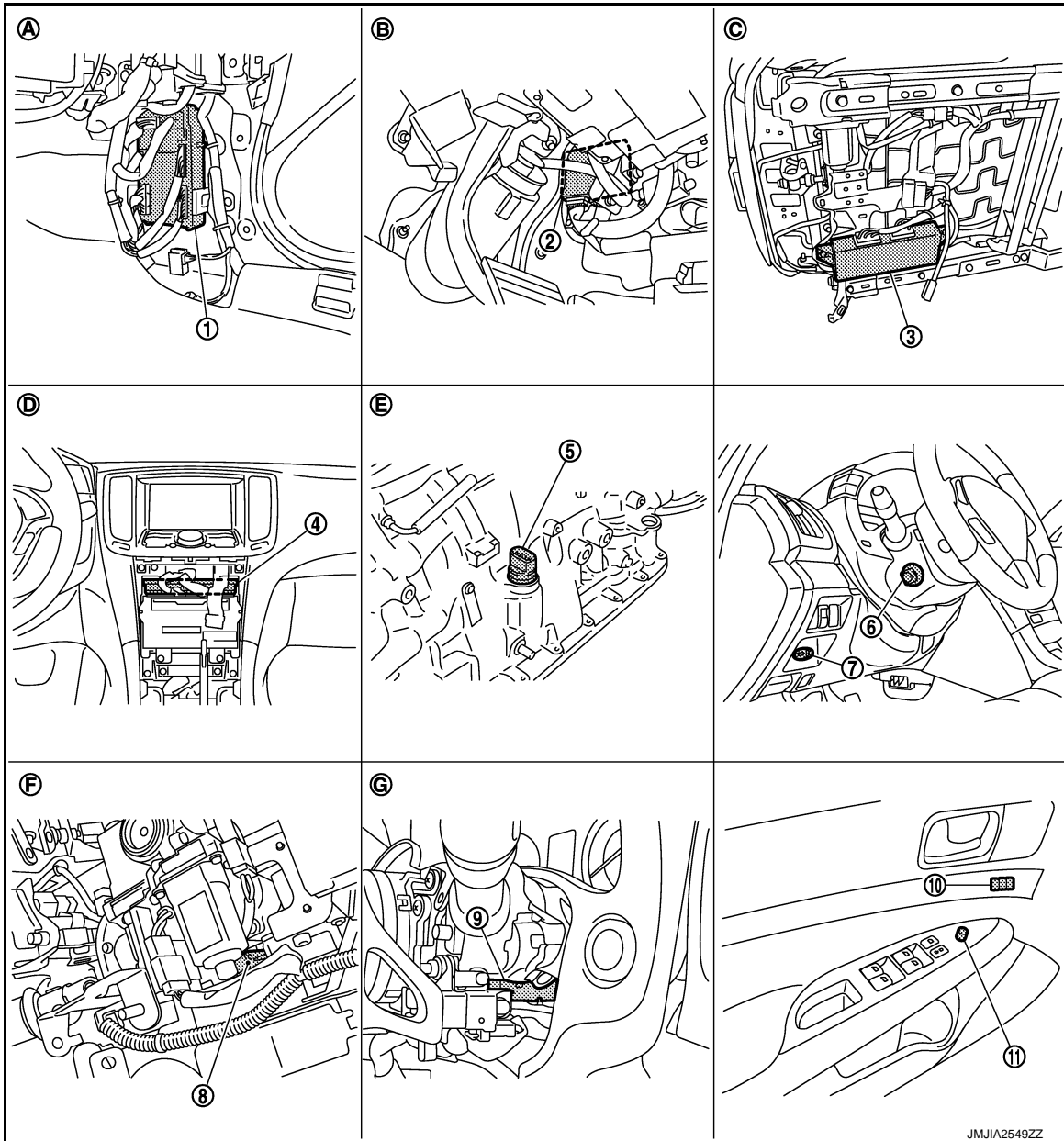
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	Door switch/Ignition switch	—	Driver seat control unit receives the signals of [ignition switch signal] and [driver side door switch] from BCM via CAN communication.
2	—	Motors (Sliding, tilt, telescopic)	Driver side control unit operates the sliding motor when the operating conditions are satisfied and requests the operations of tilt motor and telescopic motor to automatic drive positioner control unit via UART communication. The automatic drive positioner operates each motor.
	Sensors (Sliding, tilt, telescopic)	—	Each sensor monitors the operating positions of seat and steering, and then stops the operation of each motor when each part reaches the recorded address.

ENTRY ASSIST FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006205472

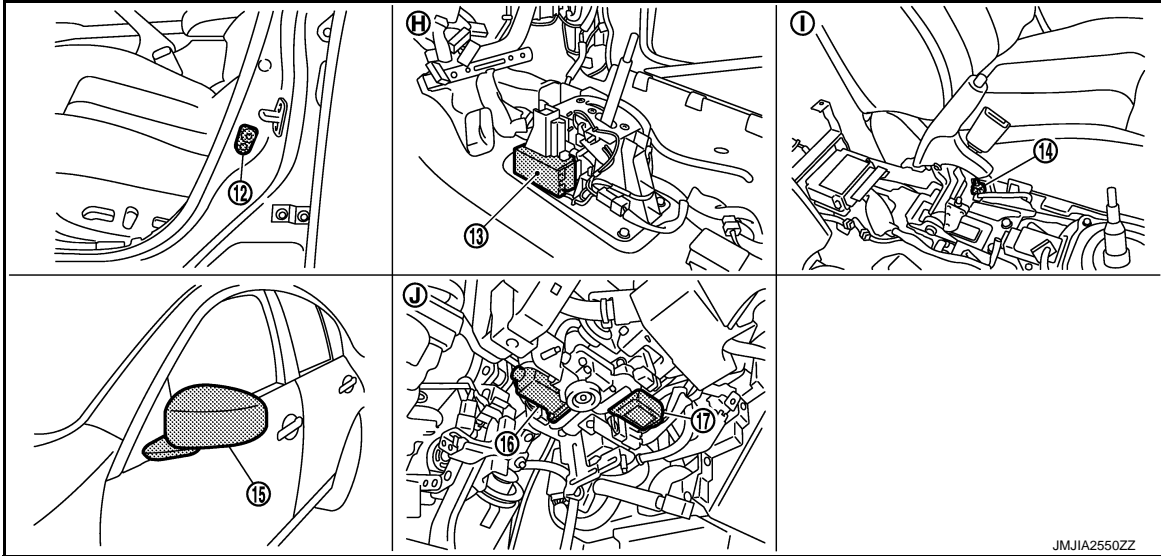


- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123 | 2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52 | 3. Driver seat control unit B451, B452 |
| 4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67 | 5. AT assembly F51 | 6. Tilt & telescopic switch M31 |
| 7. Key slot M22 | 8. Tilt sensor M48 | 9. Telescopic sensor M48 |
| 10. Seat memory switch D5 | 11. Door mirror remote control switch D17 | |

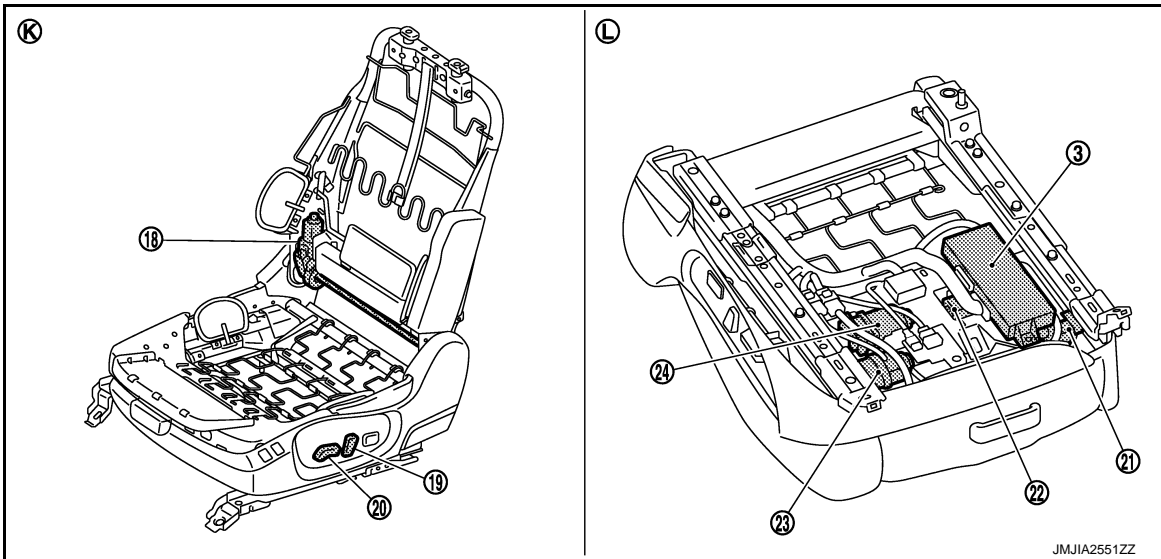
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| A. Dash side lower (passenger side) | B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed | C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side) |
| D. Behind cluster lid C | E. AT assembly (TCM is built in AT assembly) | F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |
| G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed | | |



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 12. Front door switch (driver side) B16 | 13. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137 | 14. Parking brake switch B14 |
| 15. Door mirror (driver side) D3 | 16. Telescopic motor M49 | 17. Tilt motor M49 |
| H. View with center console assembly removed | I. View with center console assembly removed | J. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |



- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 18. Reclining motor B454 | 19. Reclining switch (power seat switch B459) | 20. Sliding, lifting switch (power seat switch B459) |
| 21. Sliding sensor B453 | 22. Lifting motor (front) B455 | 23. Sliding motor B461 |
| 24. Lifting motor (rear) B463 | | |
| K. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad removed | L. Backside of the seat cushion | |

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

ENTRY ASSIST FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000006205473

CONTROL UNITS

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	According to the ignition signal and door switch signal (driver side) from BCM, <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Operates the seat sliding motor for a constant amount.• Requests the operations of tilt motor and telescopic motor to automatic drive positioner control unit.
Automatic drive positioner control unit	Operates the tilt motor and telescopic motor with the instructions from the driver seat control.
BCM	Recognizes the following status and transmits it to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Driver door: OPEN/CLOSE• Ignition switch position: ACC/ON

INPUT PARTS

Switches

Item	Function
Front door switch (driver side)	Detect front door (driver side) open/close status.

Sensors

Item	Function
Tilt & telescopic sensor	Detect the up/down and left/right position of steering column.
Sliding sensor	Detect the front/rear position of seat.

OUTPUT PARTS

Item	Function
Tilt & telescopic motor	Move the steering column upward/downward and frontward/rearward.
Sliding motor	Slide the seat frontward/rearward.

INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION

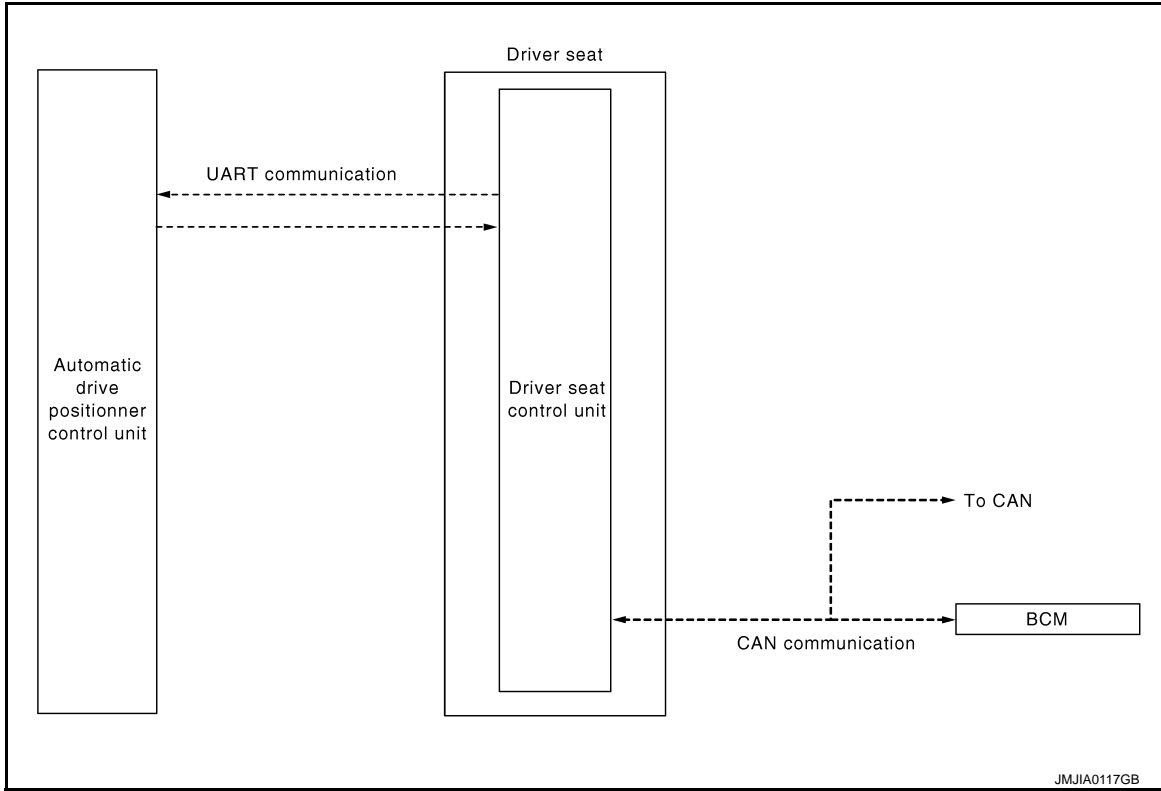
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006205474



INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006205475

OUTLINE

When unlocking doors by using Intelligent Key or driver side door request switch, the system performs memory operation, exiting operation then entry operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Unlock doors by using Intelligent Key or driver side door request switch.
2. The system performs memory operation, and then performs exit assist operation.

NOTE:

If the seat position is in memorized position before unlocking doors, memory operation does not perform.

NOTE:

Further information for Intelligent Key interlock function. Refer to [ADP-11, "MEMORY STORING : Description"](#).

OPERATION CONDITION

Satisfy all of the following items. The Intelligent Key interlock function is not performed if these items are not satisfied.

Item	Request status
Ignition position	OFF
System setting	ON
Key switch	OFF (Key is removed.)
Switch inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power seat switch • Tilt & telescopic switch • Door mirror control switch • Set switch • Memory switch 	OFF (Not operated)
AT selector lever (only for AT model)	P position
Parking break (only for MT models)	Applied

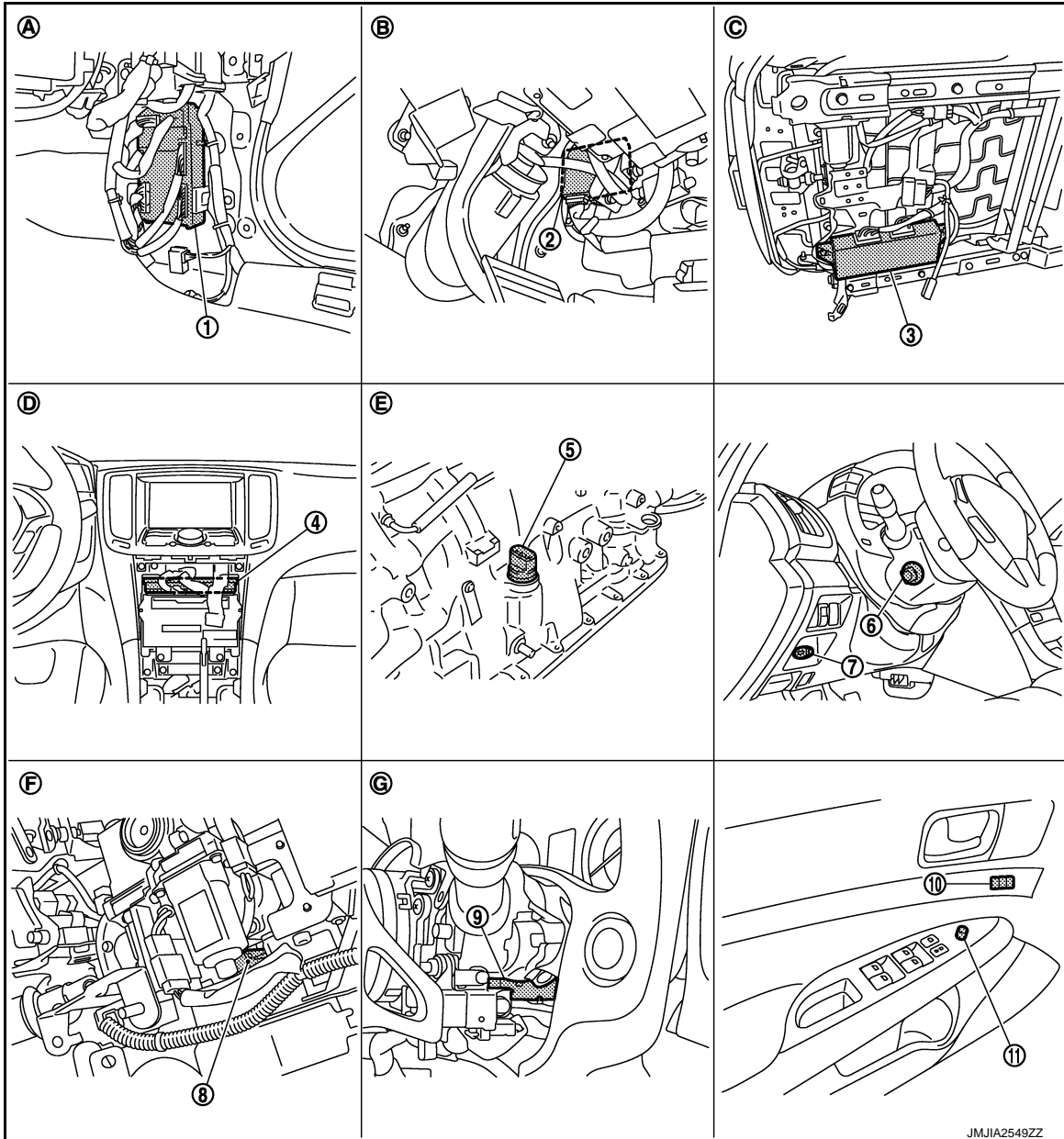
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DETAIL FLOW

Order	Input	Output	Control unit condition
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door unlock signal (CAN) • Key ID signal (CAN) 	—	Driver seat control unit receives the door unlock signal and the key ID signal from BCM when unlocking the door with Intelligent Key or driver side door request switch.
2	—	—	Driver seat control unit performs the memory function.
3	—	—	Driver seat control unit performs the exit assist function after performing the memory function.
4	—	—	Driver seat control unit performs the entry assist function.

INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : Component Parts Location INFOID:000000006205476

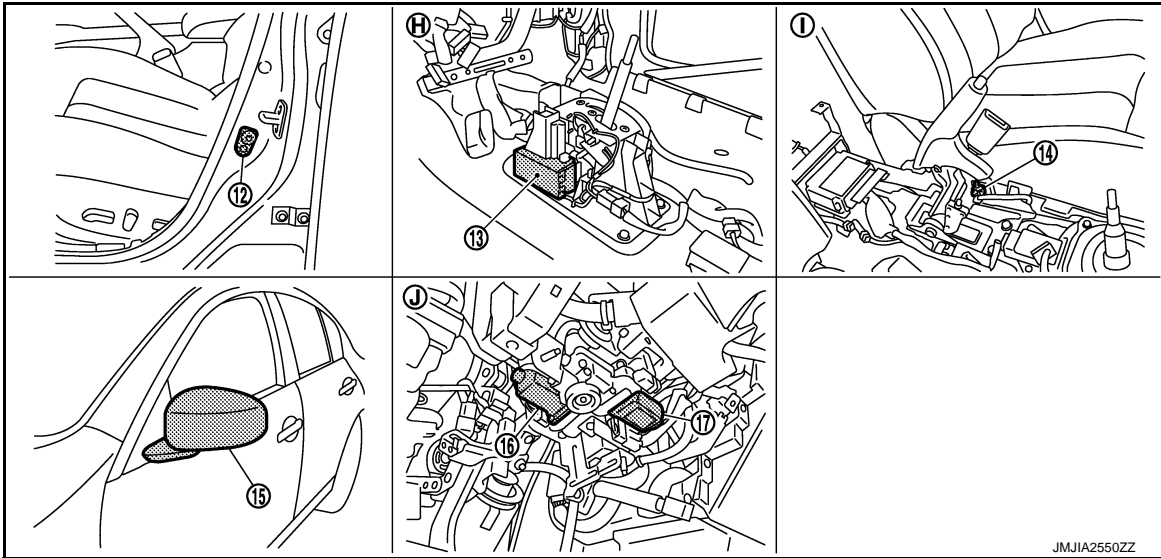


- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123 | 2. Automatic drive positioner control unit M51, M52 | 3. Driver seat control unit B451, B452 |
| 4. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67 | 5. AT assembly F51 | 6. Tilt & telescopic switch M31 |
| 7. Key slot M22 | 8. Tilt sensor M48 | 9. Telescopic sensor M48 |
| 10. Seat memory switch D5 | 11. Door mirror remote control switch D17 | |

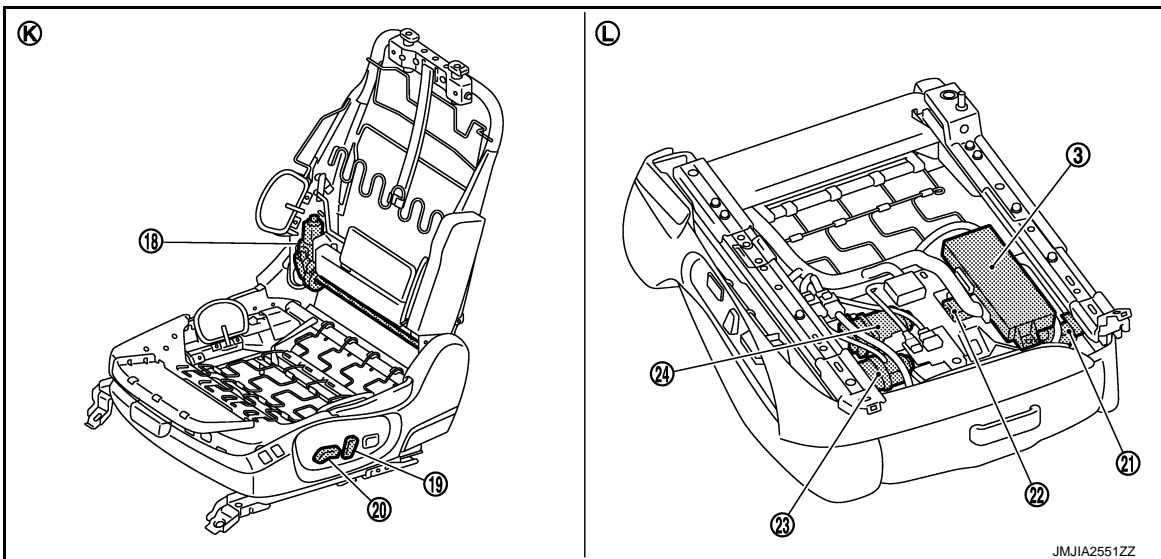
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| A. Dash side lower (passenger side) | B. View with instrument driver lower panel removed | C. Backside of seat cushion (driver side) |
| D. Behind cluster lid C | E. AT assembly (TCM is built in AT assembly) | F. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |
| G. View with steering column cover lower and upper removed | | |



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 12. Front door switch (driver side) B16 | 13. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137 | 14. Parking brake switch B14 |
| 15. Door mirror (driver side) D3 | 16. Telescopic motor M49 | 17. Tilt motor M49 |
| H. View with center console assembly removed | I. View with center console assembly removed | J. View with instrument driver lower panel removed |



- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 18. Reclining motor B454 | 19. Reclining switch (power seat switch B459) | 20. Sliding, lifting switch (power seat switch B459) |
| 21. Sliding sensor B453 | 22. Lifting motor (front) B455 | 23. Sliding motor B461 |
| 24. Lifting motor (rear) B463 | | |
| K. View with seat cushion pad and seat-back pad removed | L. Backside of the seat cushion | |

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000006205477

CONTROL UNITS

Item	Function
Driver seat control unit	It performs memory function and entry/exit assist function after receiving the door unlock signal from BCM.
Automatic drive positioner control unit	Operates the steering column and door mirror with the instructions from the driver seat control unit.
BCM	Recognizes the following status and transmits it to the driver seat control unit via CAN communication. Door lock: UNLOCK (with Intelligent Key or driver side door request switch)

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DRIVER SEAT C/U)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DRIVER SEAT C/U)

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000006205478

The auto drive positioner system can be checked and diagnosed for component operation with CONSULT-III.

DIAGNOSTIC MODE

Diagnostic mode [AUTO DRIVE POS.]	Description
WORK SUPPORT	Changes the setting of each function.
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Performs self-diagnosis for the auto drive positioner system and displays the results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays input signals transmitted from various switches and sensors to driver seat control unit in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
ACTIVE TEST	Drive each output device.
ECU PART NUMBER	Displays part numbers of driver seat control unit parts.

CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000006205479

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Refer to [ADP-158, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Unit	Main Signals	Selection From Menu	Contents
SET SW	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the setting switch signal.
MEMORY SW 1	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the seat memory switch 1 signal.
MEMORY SW 2	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the seat memory switch 2 signal.
SLIDE SW-FR	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the sliding switch (forward) signal.
SLIDE SW-RR	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the sliding switch (backward) signal.
RECLN SW-FR	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the reclining switch (forward) signal.
RECLN SW-RR	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the reclining switch (backward) signal.
LIFT FR SW-UP	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the lifting switch front (up) signal.
LIFT FR SW-DN	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the lifting switch front (down) signal.
LIFT RR SW-UP	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the lifting switch rear (up) signal.
LIFT RR SW-DN	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the lifting switch rear (down) signal.
MIR CON SW-UP	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the mirror switch (up) signal.
MIR CON SW-DN	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the mirror switch (down) signal.
MIR CON SW-RH	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the door mirror remote control switch (passenger side) signal.
MIR CON SW-LH	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the door mirror remote control switch (driver side) signal.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DRIVER SEAT C/U)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item	Unit	Main Signals	Selection From Menu	Contents
MIR CHNG SW-R	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the door mirror remote control switch (switching to right) signal.
MIR CHNG SW-L	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the door mirror remote control switch (switching to left) signal.
TILT SW-UP	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the tilt switch (up) signal.
TILT SW-DOWN	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the tilt switch (down) signal.
TELESCO SW-FR	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the telescoping switch (forward) signal.
TELESCO SW-RR	"ON/OFF"	×	×	ON/OFF status judged from the telescoping switch (backward) signal.
DETENT SW*1	"ON/OFF"	×	×	The selector lever position "OFF (P position) / ON (other than P position)" judged from the detention switch signal.
PARK BRAKE SW*2	"ON/OFF"	×	×	The parking brake condition "ON (applied) / OFF (release)" judged from the parking brake switch signal.
STARTER SW	"ON/OFF"	×	×	Ignition key switch ON (START, ON) / OFF (ACC, OFF) status judged from the ignition switch signal.
SLIDE PULSE	—	—	×	Value (32768) when battery connections are standard. If it moves backward, the value increases. If it moves forward, the value decreases.
RECLN PULSE	—	—	×	Value (32768) when battery connections are standard. If it moves backward, the value increases. If it moves forward, the value decreases.
LIFT FR PULSE	—	—	×	Value (32768) when battery connections are standard. If it moves DOWN, the value increases. If it moves UP, the value decreases.
LIFT RR PULSE	—	—	×	Value (32768) when battery connections are standard. If it moves DOWN, the value increases. If it moves UP, the value decreases.
MIR/SEN RH U-D	"V"	—	×	Voltage input from door mirror sensor (passenger side) up/down is displayed.
MIR/SEN RH R-L	"V"	—	×	Voltage input from door mirror sensor (passenger side) left/right is displayed.
MIR/SEN LH U-D	"V"	—	×	Voltage input from door mirror sensor (driver side) up/down is displayed.
MIR/SEN LH R-L	"V"	—	×	Voltage input from door mirror sensor (driver side) left/right is displayed.
TILT SEN	"V"	—	×	Voltage input from tilt sensor is displayed.
TELESCO SEN	"V"	—	×	Voltage input from telescopic sensor is displayed.

*1: Only for AT models.

*2: Only for MT models.

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

When driving vehicle, do not perform active test.

Test item	Description
SEAT SLIDE	Activates/deactivates the sliding motor.
SEAT RECLINING	Activates/deactivates the reclining motor.
SEAT LIFTER FR	Activates/deactivates the lifting motor (front).
SEAT LIFTER RR	Activates/deactivates the lifting motor (rear).
TILT MOTOR	Activates/deactivates the tilt motor.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (DRIVER SEAT C/U)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Test item	Description
TELESCO MOTOR	Activates/deactivates the telescopic motor.
MIRROR MOTOR RH	Activates/deactivates the mirror motor (passenger side).
MIRROR MOTOR LH	Activates/deactivates the mirror motor (driver side).
MEMORY SW INDCTR	Turns ON/OFF the memory indicator.

WORK SUPPORT

NOTE:

This mode is only for AT model.

Work item	Content	Item
SEAT SLIDE VOLUME SET	The amount of seat sliding for entry/exit assist can be selected from 3 items.	40 mm
		80 mm
		150 mm
EXIT TILT SETTING	Entry/exit assist (steering column) can be selected: ON (operated) – OFF (not operated)	ON
		OFF
EXIT SEAT SLIDE SETTING	Entry/exit assist (seat) can be selected: ON (operated) – OFF (not operated)	ON
		OFF

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006205480

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006205481

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Driver seat control unit cannot communicate to other control units.Driver seat control unit cannot communicate for more than the specified time.	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. STEP 1

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check "Self diagnostic result" using CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-49, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205482

Refer to [LAN-17, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006205483

Refer to [ADP-10, "SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Description"](#).

B2112 SLIDING MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2112 SLIDING MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205484

- The seat sliding motor is installed to the seat cushion frame.
- The seat sliding motor is installed with the driver seat control unit.
- Slides the seat frontward/ rearward by changing the rotation direction of sliding motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006205485

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

First perform diagnosis for B2126 if B2126 is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2112	SEAT SLIDE	The driver seat control unit detects the output of sliding motor output terminal for 0.1 second or more even if the sliding switch is not input.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Driver seat control unit• Slide motor harness is power shorted

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self diagnostic result" using CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-50, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205486

1. CHECK SLIDING MOTOR CIRCUIT (POWER SHORT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sliding motor and driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check voltage between sliding motor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Sliding motor			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	0
B461	35		
	42		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Driver seat control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	0
B452	35		
	42		

Is the inspection result normal?

B2112 SLIDING MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#)

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

B2113 RECLINING MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2113 RECLINING MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205487

- The seat reclining motor is installed to the seatback frame.
- The seat reclining motor is activated with the driver seat control unit.
- Tilts the seatback frontward/rearward by changing the rotation direction of reclining motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006205488

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

First perform diagnosis for B2126 if B2126 is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2113	SEAT RECLINING	The driver seat control unit detects the output of reclining motor output terminal for 0.1 second or more even if the reclining switch is not input.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Driver seat control unit• Reclining motor harness is power shorted

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self diagnostic result" using CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-52, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205489

1. CHECK RECLINING MOTOR CIRCUIT (POWER SHORT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect reclining motor and driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check voltage between reclining motor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Reclining motor			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	0
B454	36		
	44		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Driver seat control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	0
B452	36		
	44		

Is the inspection result normal?

B2113 RECLINING MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

B2118 TILT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2118 TILT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205490

- The tilt sensor is installed to the steering column assembly.
- The resistance of tilt sensor is changed according to the up/down position of steering column.
- The terminal voltage of automatic drive positioner control unit will be changed according to a change of tilt sensor resistance. Automatic drive positioner control unit calculates the tilt position from the voltage.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006205491

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2118	TILT SENSOR	The input voltage of tilt sensor is less than 0.1V or more than 4.9V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness and connectors (Tilt sensor circuit is opened/shorted, tilt sensor power supply circuit is opened/shorted.) • Tilt sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self diagnostic result" using CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-54. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205492

1. CHECK TILT SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "TILT SEN" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check tilt sensor signal under the following condition.

Monitor item	Condition	Value
TILT SEN	Tilt position	Change between 1.1 V (close to top) 3.9 V (close to bottom)

Is the value normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TILT SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit and tilt & telescopic sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	7	M48	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

B2118 TILT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	7		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK TILT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Tilt & telescopic sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
M48	1	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TILT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	33	M48	1	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	33		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK TILT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	41	M48	4	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace tilt & telescopic sensor.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

B2118 TILT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END

B2119 TELESCOPIC SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2119 TELESCOPIC SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205493

- The telescopic sensor is installed to the steering column assembly.
- The resistance of telescopic sensor is changed according to the forward/backward position of steering column.
- The terminal voltage of automatic drive positioner control unit will be changed according to a change of telescopic sensor resistance. Automatic drive positioner control unit calculates the telescopic position from the voltage.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006205494

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2119	TELESCOPIC SENSOR	The input voltage of telescopic sensor is less than 0.1V or more than 4.9V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness and connectors (Telescopic sensor circuit is opened/shorted, telescopic sensor power supply circuit is opened/shorted.)• Telescopic sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self diagnostic result" using CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC is detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-57, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205495

ADP

1.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "TELESCO SEN" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the tilt sensor signal under the following condition.

Monitor item	Condition	Value
TELESCO SEN	Telescopic position	Change between 0.5 V (close to top) 4.5 V (close to bottom)

Is the valve normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit and tilt & telescopic sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	23	M48	2	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

B2119 TELESCOPIC SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	23		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Tilt & telescopic sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
M48	1	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	33	M48	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	33		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	41	M48	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace tilt & telescopic sensor.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

B2119 TELESCOPIC SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

B2126 DETENT SW

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2126 DETENT SW

Description

INFOID:000000006205496

- Detention switch is installed on A/T shift selector. It is turned OFF when the A/T selector lever is in P position.
- The driver seat control unit judges that the A/T selector lever is in P position if continuity does not exist in this circuit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006205497

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2126	DETENT SW	Selector lever is in P position and the vehicle speed of 7±4 km/h is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness and connectors (Detention switch circuit is opened/shorted.)• Detention switch• Unified meter and A/C amp. (CAN communication)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Drive the vehicle at 7±4 km/h or more.
2. Check "Self diagnostic result" using CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-60. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205498

1. CHECK DTC WITH "BCM"

Check "Self diagnostic result" for BCM using CONSULT-III.

Is the either DTC B2601, B2602, B2603, B2604 or B2605 detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BCS-76. "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC WITH "METER/M&A"

Check "Self diagnostic result" for METER/M&A using CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [MWI-107. "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DETENTION SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DETENT SW" in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check detention switch signal under the following condition.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DETENT SW	Selector lever	P position	OFF
		Other than above	ON

Is the status normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK DETENTION SWITCH CIRCUIT

B2126 DETENT SW

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit and A/T shift selector connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and A/T shift selector harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		A/T shift selector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	21	M137	11	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	21		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

B2127 PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2127 PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006205499

- Parking brake switch is installed on parking brake lever. It is turned ON when the parking brake is applied.
- The driver seat control unit judges that the parking brake is engaged if continuity exists in this circuit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006205500

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2127	PARKING BRAKE	Parking brake is engaged and the vehicle speed of 7 km/h (4MPH) or more is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness and connectors (Parking brake switch circuit is opened/shorted.)• Parking brake switch• Combination meter (CAN communication)• Driver seat control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.STEP 1

Drive the vehicle at 7 km/h (4 MPH) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2.STEP 2

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-62, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205501

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "PARK BRAKE SW" in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check parking brake switch signal under the following condition.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
PARK BRAKE SW	Parking brake	Applied ON
		Release OFF

Is the status normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between parking brake switch harness connector and ground.

B2127 PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Parking brake switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
B14	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH HARNESS CONTINUITY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and parking brake switch connector.
- Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and parking brake switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Parking brake switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	8	B14	1	Existed

- Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-63. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Adjust or replace parking brake switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205502

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect parking brake switch connector.
- Check continuity between parking brake switch terminal and ground part of parking brake switch.

Terminal		Condition		Continuity
Parking brake switch				
1	Ground part of parking brake switch	Parking brake	Applied	Existed
			Other than above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Adjust or replace parking brake switch.

B2128 UART COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2128 UART COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:000000006205503

Driver seat control unit performs UART communication with the automatic drive positioner control unit using 2 communication lines, TX and RX line. Driver seat control unit receives the operation signals of tilt & telescopic switch, door mirror remote control switch, set switch and memory switch and the position signals of tilt & telescopic sensor and door mirror sensor from the automatic drive positioner control unit and transmits the operation request signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006205504

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2128	UART COMM	The communication between driver seat control unit and auto drive positioner control unit is interrupted for a period of time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UART communication line (UART communication line is open or shorted) • Driver seat control unit • Automatic drive positioner control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Operate tilt & telescopic switch for more than 2 seconds.
3. Check "Self diagnostic result" using CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-64, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205505

1. CHECK UART COMMUNICATION LINE CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit and automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Automatic drive positioner control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	1	M51	10	Existed
	17		26	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	1		Not existed
	17		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

BCM

BCM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205506

1. CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuse and fusible link are not blown.

Signal name	Fuse and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	K (40A)
	10 (10A)

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M118	1		
M119	11		

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M119	13		Existed

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205507

NOTE:

Do not disconnect the battery negative terminal and the driver seat control unit connector until DTC is confirmed using CONSULT-III.

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Driver seat control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
B452	33		
	40		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Repair or replace harness between automatic drive positioner control unit and fuse block (J/B).

NO-2 >> Check circuit breaker.

2.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between the driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
B451	32		
B452	48		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006205508

1.PERFORM ADDITIONAL SERVICE

Perform additional service when removing battery negative terminal.

>> Refer to [ADP-65. "DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205509

NOTE:

Do not disconnect the battery negative terminal and the driver seat control unit connector until DTC is confirmed using CONSULT-III.

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Automatic drive positioner control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M52	34		
	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO - 1 >> Repair or replace harness between automatic drive positioner control unit and fuse block (J/B).

NO - 2 >> Check circuit breaker.

2.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between the automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	40		Existed
	48		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006205510

1.PERFORM ADDITIONAL SERVICE

Perform additional service when removing battery negative terminal.

>> Refer to [ADP-9, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

SLIDING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

SLIDING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006205511

Sliding switch is equipped to the power seat switch on the seat cushion side surface. The operation signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the sliding switch is operated.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205512

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SLIDE SW-FR", "SLIDE SW-RR" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check sliding switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
SLIDE SW-FR	Sliding switch (forward)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
SLIDE SW-RR	Sliding switch (backward)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-68. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205513

1. CHECK SLIDING SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power seat switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between power seat switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Power seat switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
B459	11		
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SLIDING SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and power seat switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Power seat switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	11	B459	11	Existed
	26		26	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

SLIDING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	11		Not existed
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK SLIDING SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-69, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace power seat switch. Refer to [ADP-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205514

1.CHECK SLIDING SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect power seat switch connector.
- Check continuity between power seat switch terminals.

Power seat switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
32	11	Sliding switch (backward)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	26	Sliding switch (forward)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace power seat switch. Refer to [ADP-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

RECLINING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

RECLINING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006205515

Reclining switch is equipped to the power seat switch on the seat cushion side surface. The operation signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the reclining switch is operated.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205516

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "RECLN SW-FR", "RECLN SW-RR" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check reclining switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
RECLINE SW-FR	Reclining switch (forward)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
RECLINE SW-RR	Reclining switch (backward)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-70. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205517

1. CHECK RECLINING SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power seat switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between power seat switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Power seat switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
B459	12		
	27		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK RECLINING SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and power seat switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Power seat switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	12	B459	12	Existed
	27		27	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

RECLINING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	12		Not existed
	27		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK RECLINING SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-71, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace power seat switch. Refer to [ADP-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205518

1.CHECK RECLINING SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect power seat switch connector.
- Check continuity between power seat switch terminals.

Power seat switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
32	12	Reclining switch (backward)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	27	Reclining switch (forward)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace power seat switch. Refer to [ADP-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)

Description

INFOID:000000006205519

Lifting switch (front) is equipped to the power seat switch on the seat cushion side surface. The operation signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the lifting switch (front) is operated.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205520

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "LIFT FR SW-UP", "LIFT FR SW-DN" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check lifting switch (front) signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
LIFT FR SW-UP	Lifting switch front (up)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
LIFT FR SW-DN	Lifting switch front (down)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-72. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205521

1. CHECK LIFTING SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power seat switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between power seat switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Power seat switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
B459	13		
	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and power seat switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Power seat switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	13	B459	13	Existed
	28		28	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	13		Not existed
	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)

Refer to [ADP-73, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace power seat switch. Refer to [ADP-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205522

1.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power seat switch connector.
3. Check continuity between power seat switch terminals.

Power seat switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
32	13	Lifting switch front (down)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	28	Lifting switch front (up)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power seat switch. Refer to [ADP-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)

Description

INFOID:000000006205523

Lifting switch (rear) is equipped to the power seat switch on the seat cushion side surface. The operation signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the lifting switch (rear) is operated.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205524

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "LIFT RR SW-UP", "LIFT RR SW-DN" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check lifting switch (rear) signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
LIFT RR SW-UP	Lifting switch rear (up)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
LIFT RR SW-DN	Lifting switch rear (down)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-74. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205525

1. CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (REAR) SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power seat switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between power seat switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Power seat switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
B459	14		
	29		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (REAR) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and power seat switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Power seat switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	14	B459	14	Existed
	29		29	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	14		Not existed
	29		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)

Refer to [ADP-75, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace power seat switch. Refer to [ADP-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205526

1.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power seat switch connector.
3. Check continuity between power seat switch terminals.

Power seat switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
32	14	Lifting switch rear (down)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	29	Lifting switch rear (up)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power seat switch. Refer to [ADP-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

ADP

TILT SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TILT SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006205527

Tilt switch is equipped to the steering column. The operation signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when the tilt switch is operated.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205528

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "TILT SW-UP", "TILT SW-DN" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check tilt switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TILT SW-UP	Tilt switch (up)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
TILT SW-DN	Tilt switch (down)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-76. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205529

1.CHECK TILT SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tilt & telescopic switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Tilt & telescopic switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M31	4		
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TILT SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic switch harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	1	M31	4	Existed
	17		5	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

TILT SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	1		Not existed
	17		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK TILT SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-77. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace tilt & telescopic switch. Refer to [ADP-232. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205530

1.CHECK TILT SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect tilt & telescopic switch connector.
- Check continuity between tilt & telescopic switch terminals.

Tilt & telescopic switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
1	4	Tilt switch (up)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	5	Tilt switch (down)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace tilt & telescopic switch. Refer to [ADP-232. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

TELESCOPIC SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TELESCOPIC SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006205531

Telescopic switch is equipped to the steering column. The operation signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when the telescopic switch is operated.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205532

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "TELESCO SW-FR", "TELESCO SW-RR" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check telescopic switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TELESCO SW-FR	Telescopic switch (forward)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
TELESCO SW-RR	Telescopic switch (backward)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-78. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205533

1. CHECK TELESCOPIC SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tilt & telescopic switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Tilt & telescopic switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M31	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TELESCOPIC SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic switch harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	11	M31	2	Existed
	27		3	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

TELESCOPIC SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	11		
	27		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-228. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK TELESCOPIC SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-79. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace tilt & telescopic switch. Refer to [ADP-232. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205534

1.CHECK TELESCOPIC SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect tilt & telescopic switch connector.
- Check continuity between tilt & telescopic switch terminals.

Tilt & telescopic switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
1	2	Telescopic switch (forward)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	3	Telescopic switch (backward)	Operate	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace tilt & telescopic switch. Refer to [ADP-232. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006205535

Memory switch is equipped on the seat set switch and seat memory switch installed to the driver side door trim. The operation signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when the set switch or memory switch is operated.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205536

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MEMORY SW 1", "MEMORY SW 2" "SET SW" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check seat memory switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status	
SET SW	SET SW	Push	ON
		Release	OFF
MEMORY SW 1	Memory switch 1	Push	ON
		Release	OFF
MEMORY SW 2	Memory switch 2	Push	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205537

1. CHECK SEAT MEMORY SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect seat memory switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between seat memory switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Seat memory switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	5
D5	1		
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK MEMORY SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and seat memory switch harness connector.

SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Seat memory switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	9	D5	1	Existed
	24		3	
	25		2	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	9	Ground	Not existed
	24		
	25		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK MEMORY SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between seat memory switch harness connector and ground.

Seat memory switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D5	4	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-81, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Replace seat memory switch. Refer to [ADP-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205538

1.CHECK SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect seat memory switch connector.
- Check continuity between seat memory switch terminals.

SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Seat memory switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
4	3	Set switch	Push	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	1	Memory switch 1	Push	Existed
			Release	Not existed
	2	Memory switch 2	Push	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace seat memory switch. Refer to [ADP-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH MIRROR SWITCH

MIRROR SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000006205539

It operates angle of the door mirror face.
It transmits mirror face adjust operation to AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT.

MIRROR SWITCH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205540

1. CHECK MIRROR SWITCH FUNCTION

Check the operation on "MIR CON SW-UP/DN" and "MIR CON SW-RH/LH" in "DATA MONITOR" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition
MIR CON SW-UP/DN	When operating the mirror switch up or down side. : ON
	Other than above. : OFF
MIR CON SW-RH/LH	When operating the mirror switch right or left side. : ON
	Other than above. : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Mirror switch function is OK.
NO >> Refer to [ADP-83, "MIRROR SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

MIRROR SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205541

1. CHECK MIRROR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door mirror remote control switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between door mirror remote control switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Door mirror remote control switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	5
D17	4		
	12		
	13		
	15		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK MIRROR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror remote control switch harness connector.

DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Door mirror remote control switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	3	D17	15	Existed
	4		13	
	19		12	
	20		4	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	3	Ground	Not existed
	4		
	19		
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between door mirror remote control switch harness connector and ground.

Door mirror remote control switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D17	7	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK MIRROR SWITCH

Check door mirror remote control switch (mirror switch).

Refer to [ADP-84, "MIRROR SWITCH : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace door mirror remote control switch (mirror switch). Refer to [MIR-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident.

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

MIRROR SWITCH : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205542

1.CHECK MIRROR SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect door mirror remote control switch connector.
- Check continuity between door mirror remote control switch terminals.

DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Door mirror remote control switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
4	7	RIGHT	Existed
		Other than above	Not existed
13		LEFT	Existed
		Other than above	Not existed
15		UP	Existed
		Other than above	Not existed
12		DOWN	Existed
		Other than above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace door mirror remote control switch. Refer to [MIR-21. "Removal and Installation"](#).

CHANGEOVER SWITCH

CHANGEOVER SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000006205543

Changeover switch is integrated into door mirror remote control switch.

Changeover switch has three positions (L, N and R).

It changes operating door mirror motor by transmitting control signal to automatic drive positioner control unit.

CHANGEOVER SWITCH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205544

1. CHECK CHANGEOVER SWITCH FUNCTION

Check the operation on "MIR CHNG SW-R" or "MIR CHNG SW-L" in "DATA MONITOR" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition
MIR CHNG SW-R/L	When operating the changeover toward the right or left side. : ON
	Other than above. : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Changeover switch function is OK.

NO >> Refer to [ADP-85. "CHANGEOVER SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CHANGEOVER SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205545

1. CHECK CHANGEOVER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door mirror remote control switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between door mirror remote control switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Door mirror remote control switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	5
D17	10		
	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CHANGEOVER SWITCH CIRCUIT

DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror remote control switch harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Door mirror remote control switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	2	D17	11	Existed
	18		10	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	2		Not existed
	18		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between door mirror remote control switch harness connector and ground.

Door mirror remote control switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D17	7		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK CHANGEOVER SWITCH

Check door mirror remote control switch (changeover switch).

Refer to [ADP-86. "CHANGEOVER SWITCH : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace door mirror remote control switch (changeover switch). Refer to [MIR-21. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident.

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

CHANGEOVER SWITCH : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205546

1.CHECK CHANGEOVER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door mirror remote control switch connector.
3. Check continuity between door mirror remote control switch terminals.

DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Door mirror remote control switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
10	7	LEFT	Existed
11		Other than above	Not existed
		RIGHT	Existed
		Other than above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace door mirror remote control switch. Refer to [MIR-21. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205547

1. CHECK POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power seat switch connector.
3. Check continuity between power seat switch connector and ground.

Power seat switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
B459	32		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK POWER SEAT SWITCH INTERNAL CIRCUIT

Check reclining switch.

Refer to [ADP-71, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace power seat switch. Refer to [ADP-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

TILT & TELESCOPIC SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TILT & TELESCOPIC SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205548

1. CHECK POWER TILT & TELESCOPIC SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power tilt & telescopic switch connector.
3. Check continuity between power seat switch connector and ground.

Tilt & telescopic switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
M31	1		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK POWER TILT & TELESCOPIC SWITCH INTERNAL CIRCUIT

Check tilt switch.

Refer to [ADP-77, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace tilt & telescopic switch. Refer to [ADP-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

DETENTION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DETENTION SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006205549

Detention switch is installed on A/T shift selector. It is turned OFF when the Selector lever is in P position. The driver seat control unit judges that the Selector lever is in P position if continuity does not exist in this circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205550

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DETENT SW" signal in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check detention switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DETENT SW	Selector lever	P position	OFF
		Other than above	ON

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-90, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205551

1. CHECK DTC WITH "BCM"

Check "Self Diagnostic Result" for BCM using CONSULT-III.

Is the either DTC B2601, B2602, B2603, B2604 or B2605 detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BCS-76, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DETENTION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T shift selector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between A/T shift selector harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
A/T shift selector			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M137	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DETENTION SWITCH CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and A/T shift selector harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		A/T shift selector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	21	M137	11	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

DETENTION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	21		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DETENTION SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-91, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Replace A/T shift selector. Refer to [TM-276, "2WD : Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK DETENTION SWITCH CIRCUIT 2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and A/T shift selector connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and A/T shift selector harness connector.

BCM		A/T shift selector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	96	M137	10	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	96		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006205552

1.CHECK DETENTION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T shift selector connector.
3. Check A/T shift selector terminals.

A/T shift selector		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
10	11	Selector lever	P position Existed
			Other than above Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace A/T shift selector. Refer to [TM-276, "2WD : Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006205553

Parking brake switch is installed on parking brake lever. It is turned ON when the parking brake is applied. The driver seat control unit judges that the parking brake is engaged if continuity exists in this circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205554

1. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Select "PARK BRAKE SW" in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
2. Check parking brake switch signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
PARK BRAKE SW	Parking brake	Applied	ON
		Release	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205555

1. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T shift selector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between parking brake switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Parking brake switch			
Connector	Terminal		
B14	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and parking brake switch harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Parking brake switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	8	B14	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [ADP-93. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO-1 >> Adjust or replace parking brake switch (pedal type). Refer to [PB-6. "PEDAL TYPE : Exploded View"](#).

NO-2 >> Adjust or replace parking brake switch (lever type). Refer to [PB-7. "LEVER TYPE : Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205556

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch connector.
3. Check continuity between parking brake switch terminal and ground part of parking brake switch.

Parking brake Terminal		Condition		Continuity
1	Ground part of parking brake switch	Parking brake	Applied	Existed
			Release	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> Adjust or replace parking brake switch (pedal type). Refer to [PB-6. "PEDAL TYPE : Exploded View"](#).

NO-2 >> Adjust or replace parking brake switch (lever type). Refer to [PB-7. "LEVER TYPE : Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

SLIDING SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

SLIDING SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205557

- The sliding sensor is installed to the seat slide cushion frame.
- The pulse signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when sliding is performed.
- The driver seat control unit counts the pulse and calculates the sliding amount of the seat.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205558

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SLIDE PULSE" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check sliding sensor signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Valve
SLIDE PULSE	Seat sliding	Operate (forward)	Change (increase) ^{*1}
		Operate (backward)	Change (decrease) ^{*1}
		Release	No change ^{*1}

*1: The value at the seat position attained when the battery is connected is considered to be 32768.

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

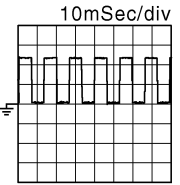
NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205559

1. CHECK SLIDING SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage signal between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

(+) Driver seat control unit		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B451	24	Ground	Seat sliding	 <p>10mSec/div 2V/div JMJA0119ZZ</p>
			Operate	
			Other than above	0 or 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SLIDING SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit and sliding sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and sliding sensor harness connector.

SLIDING SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Sliding sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	24	B453	24	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	24		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK SLIDING SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between sliding sensor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Sliding sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
B453	16	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK SLIDING SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and sliding sensor harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Sliding sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	16	B453	16	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK SLIDING SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and sliding sensor harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Sliding sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	31	B453	31	Existed

SLIDING SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK SLIDING SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT 2

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	31		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace sliding sensor (Built in seat slide cushion frame). Refer to [SE-120. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228. "Removal and Installation"](#) .

RECLINING SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

RECLINING SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205560

- The reclining motor is installed to the seatback frame.
- The pulse signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the reclining is operated.
- The driver seat control unit counts the pulse and calculates the reclining amount of the seat.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205561

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "RECLN PULSE" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check reclining sensor signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Value
RECLN PULSE	Seat reclining	Operate (forward)	Change (increase) ^{*1}
		Operate (backward)	Change (decrease) ^{*1}
		Release	No change ^{*1}

*1: The value at the seat position attained when the battery is connected is considered to be 32768.

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

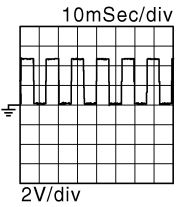
NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-97. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205562

1. CHECK RECLINING SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage signal between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) Driver seat control unit		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B451	9	Ground	Seat reclining	 10mSec/div 2V/div JM/JIA0119ZZ
			Other than above	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK RECLINING SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit and reclining motor connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and reclining motor harness connector.

RECLINING SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Reclining motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	9	B454	9	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	9		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK RECLINING SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between reclining motor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Reclining motor			
Connector	Terminal		
B454	16	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK RECLINING SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and reclining motor harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Reclining motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	16	B454	16	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK RECLINING SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and reclining motor harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Reclining motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	31	B454	31	Existed

RECLINING SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK RECLINING SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT 2

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between reclining sensor harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
B451	31		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace reclining motor. Refer to [SE-120. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT)

Description

INFOID:000000006205563

- The lifting sensor (front) is installed to the seat slide cushion frame.
- The pulse signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the lifting (front) is operated.
- The driver seat control unit counts the pulse and calculates the lifting (front) amount of the seat.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205564

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "LIFT FR PULSE" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the lifting sensor (front) signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Value
LIFT FR PULSE	Seat lifting (front)	Operate (Up)	Change (increase) ^{*1}
		Operate (Down)	Change (decrease) ^{*1}
		Release	No change ^{*1}

*1: The value at the seat position attained when the battery is connected is considered to be 32768.

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205565

1. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT) SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage signal driver seat control unit harness connector and ground using an oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Driver seat control unit Connector	Terminal			
B451	25	Ground	Seat Lifting (front)	Operate
				Other than above

10mSec/div
2V/div
JMJA0119ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit and lifting motor (front) connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (front) harness connector.

LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Lifting motor (front)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	25	B455	25	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	25		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT) POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between lifting motor (front) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Lifting motor (front)			
Connector	Terminal		
B455	16	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (front) harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Lifting motor (front)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	16	B455	16	Existed

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT) GROUND CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (front) harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Lifting motor (front)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	31	B455	31	Existed

LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT) GROUND CIRCUIT 2

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between lifting motor (front) harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	31		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace lifting motor (front). Refer to [SE-120. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228. "Removal and Installation"](#).

LIFTING SENSOR (REAR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

LIFTING SENSOR (REAR)

Description

INFOID:000000006205566

- The lifting sensor (rear) is installed to the seat slide cushion frame.
- The pulse signal is inputted to the driver seat control unit when the lifting (rear) is operated.
- The driver seat control unit counts the pulse and calculates the lifting (rear) amount of the seat.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205567

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "LIFT RR PULSE" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check lifting sensor (rear) signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Value
LIFT RR PULSE	Seat lifting (rear)	Operate (Up)	Change (increase) ^{*1}
		Operate (Down)	Change (decrease) ^{*1}
		Release	No change ^{*1}

*1: The value at the seat position attained when the battery is connected is considered to be 32768.

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

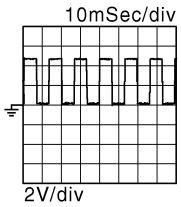
NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-103. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205568

1.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR) SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage signal between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Driver seat control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B451	10	Ground	Seat Lifting (rear)	 2V/div JMJA0119ZZ
			Other than above	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit and lifting motor (rear) connector.
3. Check the continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (rear) harness connector.

LIFTING SENSOR (REAR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Lifting motor (rear)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	10	B463	10	Existed

4. Check the continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	10		Not Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR) POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between lifting motor (rear) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Lifting motor (rear)			
Connector	Terminal		
B463	16	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check the continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (rear) harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Lifting motor (rear)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	16	B463	16	Existed

4. Check the continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR) GROUND CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check the continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (rear) harness connector.

Driver seat control unit		Lifting motor (rear)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B451	31	B463	31	Existed

LIFTING SENSOR (REAR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR) GROUND CIRCUIT 2

1. Connect driver seat control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between lifting motor (rear) harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B451	31		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace lifting motor (rear). Refer to [SE-120. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

TILT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TILT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205569

- The tilt sensor is installed to the steering column assembly.
- The resistance of tilt sensor changes according to the up/down position of steering column.
- The terminal voltage of automatic drive positioner control unit changes according to a change of tilt sensor resistance. Automatic drive positioner control unit calculates the tilt position from the voltage.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205570

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "TILT SEN" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the tilt sensor signal under the following condition.

Monitor item	Condition	Value
TILT SEN	Tilt position	Change between 1.1 V (Close to top) 3.9 V (Close to bottom)

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-106, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205571

1. CHECK TILT SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Automatic drive positioner control unit Connector	Terminal			
M51	7	Ground	Tilt position	Change between 1.1 V (Close to top) 3.9 V (Close to bottom)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TILT SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit and tilt & telescopic sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	7	M48	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	7		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

TILT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK TILT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Tilt & telescopic sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
M48	1	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TILT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	33	M48	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	33		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK TILT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	41	M48	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK TILT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT 2

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	41		Existed

TILT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace tilt & telescopic sensor (Built in steering column assembly). Refer to [ST-21, "WITH ELECTRIC MOTOR : Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

TELESCOPIC SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TELESCOPIC SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205572

- The telescopic sensor is installed to the steering column assembly.
- The resistance of telescopic sensor changes according to the forward/backward position of steering column.
- The terminal voltage of automatic drive positioner control unit changes according to a change of telescopic sensor resistance. Automatic drive positioner control unit calculates the telescopic position from the voltage.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205573

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "TELESCO SEN" in "Data monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the tilt sensor signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Value
TELESCO SEN	Telescopic position	Change between 0.5 [V] (close to top) 4.5 [V] (close to bottom)

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205574

1. CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Automatic drive positioner control unit Connector	Terminal			
M51	23	Ground	Telescopic position	Change between 0.5 [V] (close to top) 4.5 [V] (close to bottom)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit and tilt & telescopic sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	23	M48	2	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	23		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

TELESCOPIC SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Tilt & telescopic sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
M48	1	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	33	M48	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	33		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic sensor harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	41	M48	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT 2

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic drive control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	41		Existed

TELESCOPIC SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace tilt & telescopic sensor (Built in steering column assembly). Refer to [ST-21, "WITH ELECTRIC MOTOR : Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

MIRROR SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

MIRROR SENSOR

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006205575

- The mirror sensor (driver side) is installed to the door mirror (driver side).
- The resistance of 2 sensors (horizontal and vertical) is changed when the door mirror (driver side) is operated.
- Automatic drive positioner control unit calculates the door mirror position according to the change of the voltage of 2 sensor input terminals.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205576

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MIR/SEN LH U-D", "MIR/SEN LH R-L" in "Data monitor" using CONSULT-III.
3. Check mirror sensor (driver side) signal under the following condition.

Monitor item	Condition	Value
MIR/SEN LH U-D	Door mirror (driver side)	Change between 3.4 [V] (close to peak) 0.6 [V] (close to valley)
MIR/SEN LH R-L		Change between 0.6 [V] (close to left edge) 3.4 [V] (close to right edge)

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-112, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205577

1.CHECK DOOR MIRROR SENSOR (DRIVER SIDE) SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Automatic drive positioner control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M51	6	Ground	Door mirror (driver side) position	Change between 3.4 [V] (close to peak) 0.6 [V] (close to valley)
	22			Change between 3.4 [V] (close to left edge) 0.6 [V] (close to right edge)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE) SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

MIRROR SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Door mirror (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	6	D3	9	Existed
	22		10	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	6		Not existed
	22		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between door mirror (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Door mirror (driver side)			
Connector	Terminal		
D3	11	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Door mirror (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	33	D3	11	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	33		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

MIRROR SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Door mirror (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	41	D3	12	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT 2

1. Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	41		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace door mirror sensor (Built in driver side door mirror). Refer to [MIR-18, "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006205578

- The mirror sensor (passenger side) is installed to the door mirror (passenger side).
- The resistance of 2 sensors (horizontal and vertical) is changed when the door mirror (passenger side) is operated.
- Automatic drive positioner control unit calculates the door mirror position according to the change of the voltage of 2 sensor input terminals.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205579

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MIR/SEN RH U-D", "MIR/SEN RH R-L" in "Data monitor" using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the mirror sensor (passenger side) signal under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Value
MIR/SEN RH U-D	Door mirror (passenger side)	Change between 3.4 [V] (close to peak) 0.6 [V] (close to valley)
MIR/SEN RH R-L		Change between 3.4 [V] (close to left edge) 0.6 [V] (close to right edge)

Is the indication normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-114, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205580

1. CHECK DOOR MIRROR SENSOR (PASSENGER SIDE) SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

MIRROR SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Automatic drive positioner control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M51	5	Ground	Door mirror (passenger side) position	Change between 3.4 [V] (close to peak) 0.6 [V] (close to valley)
	21			Change between 3.4 [V] (close to left edge) 0.6 [V] (close to right edge)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE) SENSOR CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
- Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Door mirror (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	5	D33	9	Existed
	21		10	

- Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	5		Not existed
	21		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR MIRROR SENSOR (PASSENGER SIDE) POWER SUPPLY

- Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between door mirror (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Door mirror (passenger side)			
Connector	Terminal		
D33	11	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
- Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) harness connector.

MIRROR SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Door mirror (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	33	D33	11	Existed

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	33		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic driver positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
- Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Door mirror (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	41	D33	12	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT 2

- Connect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
- Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	41		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace door mirror sensor (Built in passenger side door mirror). Refer to [MIR-18, "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

SLIDING MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

SLIDING MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205581

- The seat sliding motor is installed to the seat cushion frame.
- The seat sliding motor is activated with the driver seat control unit.
- The seat is slid frontward/rearward by changing the rotation direction of sliding motor.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205582

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SEAT SLIDE" in "Active test" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the sliding motor operation.

Test item		Description	
SEAT SLIDE	OFF	Seat sliding	Stop
	FR		Forward
	RR		Backward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-117, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205583

1. CHECK SLIDING MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sliding motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "Active test" ("SEAT SLIDE") using CONSULT-III
5. Check voltage between sliding motor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Sliding motor					
Connector	Terminal				
B461	35	Ground	SEAT SLIDE	OFF	0
				FR (forward)	Battery voltage
				RR (backward)	0
	42			OFF	0
				FR (forward)	0
				RR (backward)	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace sliding motor. (Built in seat slide cushion frame.) Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SLIDING MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and sliding motor harness connector.

SLIDING MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Sliding motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B452	35	B461	35	Existed
	42		42	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B452	35		Not existed
	42		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK SLIDING MOTOR

Refer to [ADP-118, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace sliding motor. (Built in seat slide cushion frame.) Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205584

1.CHECK SLIDING MOTOR-1

Check visually the sliding motor to see if any foreign object is not disturbing the functioning or if the sliding motor is not broken.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace seat cushion frame (sliding motor).

2.CHECK SLIDING MOTOR-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sliding motor connector.
3. Supply sliding motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Terminal		Operation
(+)	(-)	
35	42	Forward
42	35	Backward

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Sliding motor is OK.

NO >> Replace sliding motor. (Built in seat slide cushion frame.) Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

RECLINING MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

RECLINING MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205585

- The seat reclining motor is installed to the seat back frame.
- The seat reclining motor is activated with the driver seat control unit.
- The seatback is reclined frontward/rearward by changing the rotation direction of reclining motor.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205586

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SEAT RECLINING" in "Active test" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the reclining motor operation.

Test item		Description	
SEAT RECLINING	OFF	Seat reclining	Stop
	FR		Forward
	RR		Backward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-119, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205587

1.CHECK RECLINING MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect reclining motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "Active test" ("SEAT RECLINING") using CONSULT-III
5. Check voltage between reclining motor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Reclining motor				
Connector	Terminal			
B454	36	Ground	SEAT RECLINING OFF	0
			FR (forward)	Battery voltage
			RR (backward)	0
	44		SEAT RECLINING OFF	0
			FR (forward)	0
			RR (backward)	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace reclining motor. (Built in seat back frame.) Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK RECLINING MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and reclining motor harness connector.

RECLINING MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Reclining motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B452	36	B454	36	Existed
	44		44	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B452	36		Not existed
	44		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK RECLINING MOTOR

Refer to [ADP-120, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace reclining motor. (Built in seat slide cushion frame.) Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205588

1.CHECK RECLINING MOTOR-1

Check visually reclining motor to see if any foreign object is not disturbing the functioning or if the reclining motor is not broken.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace seatback frame (reclining motor).

2.CHECK RECLINING MOTOR-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect reclining motor connector.
3. Supply reclining motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Terminal		Operation
(+)	(-)	
36	44	Forward
44	36	Backward

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Reclining motor is OK.
- NO >> Replace reclining motor. (Built in seat slide cushion frame.) Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

Description

INFOID:000000006205589

- The lifting motor (front) is installed to the seat slide cushion frame.
- The lifting motor (front) is activated with the driver seat control unit.
- The lifter (front) is moved upward/downward by changing the rotation direction of lifting motor (front).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205590

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SEAT LIFTER FR" in "Active test" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the lifting motor (front) operation.

Test item		Description	
SEAT LIFTER FR	OFF	Seat lifting (front)	Stop
	UP		Upward
	DWN		Downward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-121, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205591

1.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT) POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect lifting motor (front) connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "Active test" ("SEAT LIFTER FR") using CONSULT-III.
5. Check voltage between lifting motor (front) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B455	37	Ground	SEAT LIFTER FR OFF	0
			UP	0
			DWN (down)	Battery voltage
	45		SEAT LIFTER FR OFF	0
			UP	Battery voltage
			DWN (down)	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace lifting motor (front). (Built in seat slide cushion frame.) Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (front) harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Lifting motor (front)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B452	37	B455	37	Existed
	45		45	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B452	37		Not existed
	45		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

Refer to [ADP-122, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace lifting motor (front). (Built in seat slide cushion frame.) Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205592

1.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR-1

Check visually the lifting motor (front) to see if any foreign object is not disturbing the functioning or if the lifting motor (front) is not broken.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace seat cushion frame (lifting motor).

2.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect lifting motor connector.
3. Supply lifting motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Item	Terminal		Operation
	(+)	(-)	
Lifting motor (front)	45	37	Up
	37	45	Down

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Lifting motor (front) is OK.

NO >> Replace lifting motor (front). (Built in seat slide cushion frame.) Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

Description

INFOID:000000006205593

- The lifting motor (rear) is installed to the seat slide cushion frame.
- The lifting motor (rear) is activated with the driver seat control unit.
- The seat lifter (rear) is moved upward/downward by changing the rotation direction of lifting motor (rear).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205594

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SEAT LIFTER RR" in "Active test" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the lifting motor (rear) operation.

Test item		Description	
SEAT LIFTER RR	OFF	Seat lifting (rear)	Stop
	UP		Upward
	DWN		Downward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205595

1. CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (REAR) POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect lifting motor (rear) connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "Active test" ("SEAT LIFTER RR") using CONSULT-III
5. Check voltage between lifting motor (rear) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Lifting motor (rear)					
Connector	Terminal				
B463	38	Ground	SEAT LIFTER RR	OFF	0
				UP	Battery voltage
				DWN (DOWN)	0
	39			OFF	0
				UP	0
				DWN (DOWN)	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace lifting motor (rear). (Built in seat slide cushion frame.) Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (REAR) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver seat control unit connector and lifting motor (rear) connector.
3. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and lifting motor (rear) harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Driver seat control unit		Lifting motor (rear)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B452	38	B463	38	Existed
	39		39	

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

Driver seat control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B452	38		Not existed
	39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

Refer to [ADP-124, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace lifting motor (rear). (Built in seat slide cushion frame.) Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205596

1.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR-1

Check visually the lifting motor (rear) to see if any foreign object is not disturbing the functioning or if the lifting motor (rear) is not broken.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace seat cushion frame (lifting motor).

2.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect lifting motor connector.
3. Supply lifting motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Item	Terminal		Operation
	(+)	(-)	
Lifting motor (rear)	38	39	Up
	39	38	Down

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Lifting motor (rear) is OK.

NO >> Replace lifting motor (rear). (Built in seat slide cushion frame.) Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

TILT MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TILT MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205597

- The tilt motor is installed to the steering column assembly.
- The tilt motor is activated with the automatic drive positioner control unit.
- The steering column is tilted upward/downward by changing the rotation direction of tilt motor.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205598

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "TILT MOTOR" in "Active test" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the tilt motor operation.

Test item		Description	
TILT MOTOR	OFF	Steering tilt	Stop
	UP		Upward
	DWN		Downward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-125, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205599

1.CHECK TILT MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tilt & telescopic motor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "Active test" ("TILT MOTOR") using CONSULT-III.
5. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic motor harness connector and ground.

(+) Tilt & telescopic motor		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M49	3	Ground	TILT MOTOR OFF	0
			TILT MOTOR UP	0
			TILT MOTOR DWN (down)	Battery voltage
	4		TILT MOTOR OFF	0
			TILT MOTOR UP	Battery voltage
			TILT MOTOR DWN (down)	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace tilt motor. (Built in steering column assembly.) Refer to [ST-21, "WITH ELECTRIC MOTOR : Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TILT MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic motor harness connector.

TILT MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	35	M49	4	Existed
	42		3	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	35		Not existed
	42		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK TILT MOTOR

Refer to [ADP-126, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace tilt motor. (Built in steering column assembly.) Refer to [ST-21, "WITH ELECTRIC MOTOR : Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205600

1.CHECK SLIDING MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tilt motor connector.
3. Supply tilt motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Terminal		Operation
(+)	(-)	
4	3	Up
3	4	Down

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Tilt motor is OK.

NO >> Replace tilt motor. (Built in steering column assembly.) Refer to [ST-21, "WITH ELECTRIC MOTOR : Exploded View"](#).

TELESCOPIC MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TELESCOPIC MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205601

- The telescopic motor is installed to the steering column assembly.
- The telescopic motor is activated with the automatic drive positioner control unit.
- Compresses the steering column by changing the rotation direction of telescopic motor.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205602

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "TELESCO MOTOR" in "Active test" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the telescopic motor operation.

Test item		Description	
TELESCO MOTOR	OFF	Steering telescopic	Stop
	FR		Forward
	RR		Backward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-127, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205603

1.CHECK TELESCOPIC MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tilt & telescopic motor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "Active test" ("TELESCO MOTOR") using CONSULT-III
5. Check voltage between tilt & telescopic motor harness connector and ground.

ADP

(+) Tilt & telescopic motor		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M49	1	Ground	TELESCOPIC MOTOR OFF	0
			FR (forward)	0
			RR (backward)	Battery voltage
	2		TELESCOPIC MOTOR OFF	0
			FR (forward)	Battery voltage
			RR (backward)	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace telescopic motor. (Built in steering column assembly.) Refer to [ST-21, "WITH ELECTRIC MOTOR : Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TELESCOPIC MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and tilt & telescopic motor harness connector.

TELESCOPIC MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Tilt & telescopic motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M52	36	M49	2	Existed
	44		1	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M52	36		Not existed
	44		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK SLIDING MOTOR

Refer to [ADP-128, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace telescopic motor. (Built in steering column assembly.) Refer to [ST-21, "WITH ELECTRIC MOTOR : Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205604

1.CHECK SLIDING MOTOR-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect telescopic motor connector.
3. Supply telescopic motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Terminal		Operation
(+)	(-)	
2	1	Forward
1	2	Backward

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Telescopic motor is OK.

NO >> Replace telescopic motor. (Built in steering column assembly.) Refer to [ST-21, "WITH ELECTRIC MOTOR : Exploded View"](#).

DOOR MIRROR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR MIRROR MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205605

It makes mirror face operate from side to side and up and down with the electric power that automatic drive positioner control unit supplies.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205606

1. CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DOOR MIRROR MOTOR" in "Active test" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the door mirror motor operation.

Test item		Description	
DOOR MIRROR MOTOR LH	OFF	Door mirror face	Stop
	L		Outward
	R		Inward
	UP		Upward
	DWN		Downward

Test item		Description	
DOOR MIRROR MOTOR RH	OFF	Door mirror face	Stop
	L		Inward
	R		Outward
	UP		Upward
	DWN		Downward

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-129, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205607

1. CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door mirror connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between door mirror connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Door mirror				
Connector	Terminal			
D3 (Driver side) D33 (Passenger side)	5	Ground	UP	Battery voltage
			Other than above	0
	6		LEFT	Battery voltage
			Other than above	0
			7	DOWN / RIGHT
Other than above	0			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

DOOR MIRROR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit connector and door mirror connector.

[Door mirror driver side]

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Door mirror (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	16	D3	7	Existed
	31		5	
	32		6	

[Door mirror passenger side]

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Door mirror (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	14	D33	5	Existed
	15		6	
	30		7	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit connector and ground.

[Door mirror driver side]

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	16	Ground	Not existed
	31		
	32		

[Door mirror passenger side]

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	14	Ground	Not existed
	15		
	30		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic drive positioner control unit. Refer to [ADP-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR

Check door mirror motor.

Refer to [ADP-130, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace door mirror. Refer to [MIR-18, "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006205608

1.CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR-I

Check that door mirror motor does not trap foreign objects and does not have any damage.

Refer to [MIR-18, "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

DOOR MIRROR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace door mirror. Refer to [MIR-18, "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK DOOR MIRROR MOTOR-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door mirror connector.
3. Supply door mirror motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Door mirror			Operational direction
Connector	Terminal		
	(+)	(-)	
D3 (Driver side) D33 (Passenger side)	7	6	RIGHT
	6	7	LEFT
	5	7	UP
	7	5	DOWN

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace door mirror. Refer to [MIR-18, "DOOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

SEAT MEMORY INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

SEAT MEMORY INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:000000006205609

- Memory indicator is equipped on the seat memory switch installed to the driver side door trim. The operation signal is inputted to the automatic drive positioner control unit when the memory switch is operated.
- The status of automatic drive positioner system can be checked according to the illuminating/flashing status.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006205610

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MEMORY SW INDCTR" in "Active test" mode using CONSULT-III.
3. Check the memory indicator operation.

Test item		Description	
MEMORY SW INDCTR	OFF	Memory switch indicator	OFF
	ON-1		Indicator 1: ON
	ON-2		Indicator 2: ON

Is the operation of relevant parts normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [ADP-132, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205611

1. CHECK MEMORY INDICATOR POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between seat memory switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Seat memory switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
D5	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> 10 A fuse [No. 10 located in fuse block (J/B)].

NO-2 >> Harness for open or short between memory indicator and fuse.

2. CHECK MEMORY INDICATOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic drive positioner control unit and seat memory switch connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and seat memory switch harness connector.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Seat memory switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	12	D5	6	Existed
	13		7	

4. Check continuity between automatic drive positioner control unit harness connector and ground.

Automatic drive positioner control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	12		Not existed
	13		

SEAT MEMORY INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace seat memory switch. Refer to [ADP-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

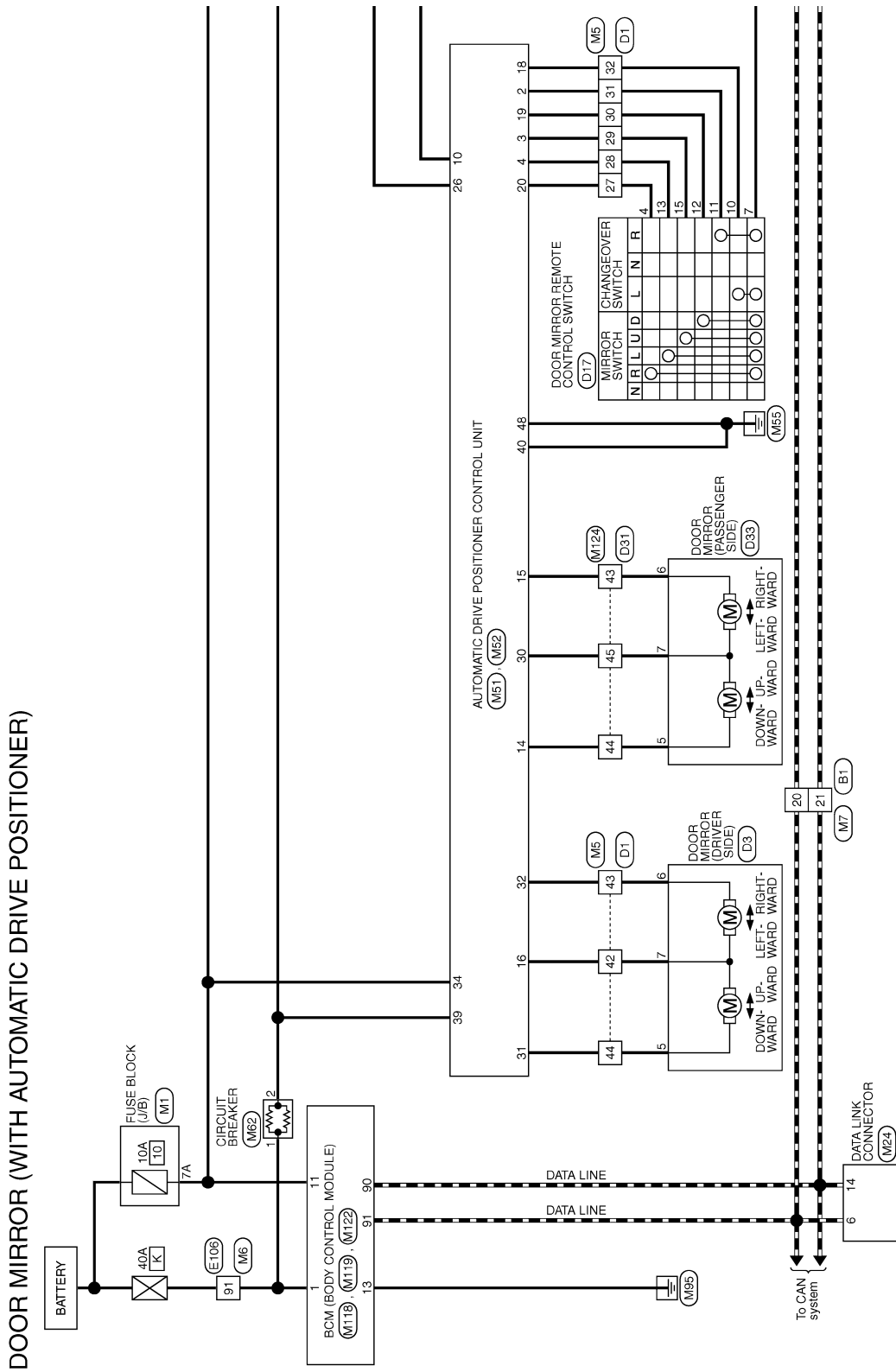
DOOR MIRROR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR MIRROR SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram - DOOR MIRROR (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER) -

INFOID:000000006205612



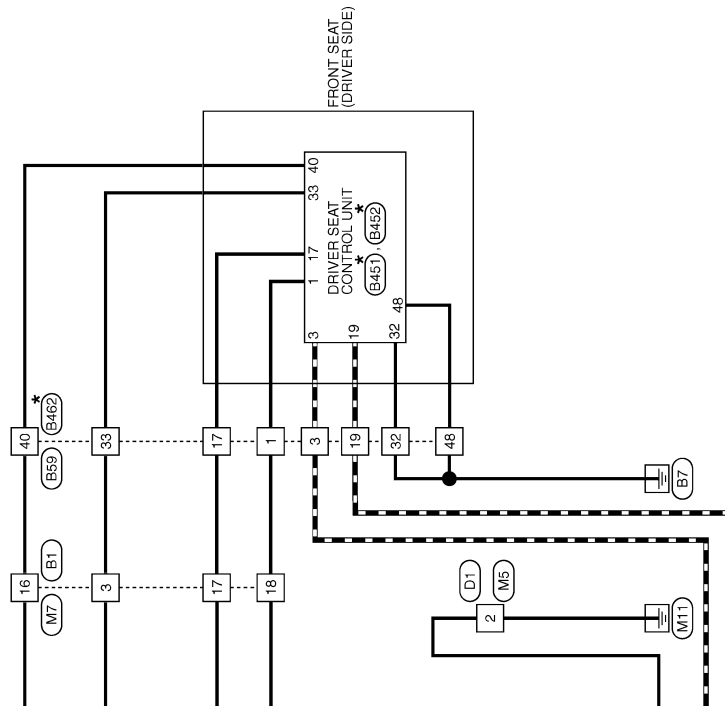
2010/08/18

JCLWM5916GB

DOOR MIRROR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".



JCLWM5917GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR MIRROR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR MIRROR (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH807V-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	BG	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
6	R	-
7	P	-
8	W	-
9	LG	[With rear anti-pinch system]
9	GR	[Without rear anti-pinch system]
15	Y	-
16	BR	-
17	LG	-
18	BG	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
22	L	-
23	P	-
24	V	-
25	SB	-
26	G	-
27	W	-
28	R	-
31	V	-
32	SB	-
33	SHIELD	-
34	W	-
35	BR	-
36	Y	-
37	SHIELD	-
38	Y	-
38	SB	-
40	P	-
41	L	-
42	SHIELD	-
43	R	-
44	G	-
45	SHIELD	-
46	SB	-

55	BR	-
56	R	-
58	V	-
59	SB	-
60	BR	-
61	W	-
62	R	-
63	L	-
64	Y	-
65	SHIELD	-
71	BG	-
72	GR	-
73	P	-
74	L	-
81	V	-
82	B	-
84	Y	-
85	G	-
86	W	-
87	R	-
88	BR	-
89	Y	-
90	SB	-
91	BG	-
92	BR	-
93	P	-
95	BG	-
96	Y	-
100	GR	-

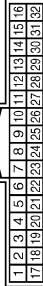
Connector No.	B59
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-
3	L	-
8	Y	-
17	LG	-
19	P	-
21	Y	-
32	B	-

33	L	-
40	BR	-
48	B	-
67	BG	-
68	GR	-
69	R	-

Connector No.	B451
Connector Name	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	THS2FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/W	RX
3	R/Y	CAN-H
8	LG	PARKING BRAKE SW
9	W/G	PULSE (RECLINING)
10	P/B	PULSE (RR LIFTING)
11	BR	SLIDING SW (BACKWARD)
12	SB	RECLINING SW (BACKWARD)
13	LG/R	FRONT LIFTING SW (DOWNWARD)
14	G/B	REAR LIFTING SW (DOWNWARD)
16	O	VCC
17	Y/R	TX
19	V	CAN-L
21	L/Y	P RANGE SW
24	R	PULSE (SLIDING)
25	Y/B	PULSE (RR LIFTING)
26	Y	SLIDING SW (FORWARD)
27	R/G	RECLINING SW (FORWARD)
28	W/B	FRONT LIFTING SW (UPWARD)
29	P/L	REAR LIFTING SW (UPWARD)
31	GR	SENSOR GND
32	B/W	GND (SIGNAL)

Connector No.	B452
Connector Name	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	R	BAT (G/B)
35	W/R	SLIDING MOTOR (FORWARD)
36	G/Y	RECLINING MOTOR (FORWARD)
37	G/W	FRONT LIFTING MOTOR (DOWNWARD)
38	L/Y	REAR LIFTING MOTOR (UPWARD)
39	R/B	REAR LIFTING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
40	F/W	BAT (FUSE)
42	W/B	SLIDING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
44	P	RECLINING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
45	L/R	FRONT LIFTING MOTOR (UPWARD)
48	B	GND (POWER)

JCLWM5918GB

DOOR MIRROR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR MIRROR (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)

Connector No.	B462
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-LC



19	3	1	17	40
8	69	32	48	21
				53
				68
				67

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/W	-
3	R/Y	-
8	LG	-
17	Y/R	-
18	V	-
21	L/V	-
32	B/W	-
33	R	-
40	R/W	-
48	B	-
67	R	-
68	L	-
69	BR/W	-

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40PW-CS15



15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1		
12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	SB	-
4	V	-
5	GR	-
6	W	-
7	BG	-
8	L	-
9	P	-

10	LG	-
11	BR	-
12	L	-
13	W	-
14	G	-
15	R	-
16	GR	-
17	L	-
18	BR	-
19	BG	-
20	P	-
21	R	-
25	V	-
26	R	-
27	BR	-
28	W	-
29	Y	-
30	G	-
31	LG	-
32	GR	-
33	B	-
36	W	-
37	P	-
38	V	-
39	BR	-
42	G	-
43	R	-
44	BG	-
47	V	-
48	R	-
49	SB	-
50	W	-
51	P	-
52	V	-

Connector No.	D3
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



5	6	7	2	1	4
12	11	10	9	3	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	-
5	BG	-

6	GR	-
7	B	-
8	P	-
10	BR	-
11	W	-
12	V	-

Connector No.	D17
Connector Name	DOOR MIRRORS REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH
Connector Type	TK18FER



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
						15
						16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	BR	-
7	B	-
8	B	-
9	R	-
10	GR	-
11	LG	-
12	G	-
13	W	-
15	Y	-

Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40PW-CS15



15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	V	-
3	B	-
7	LG	-

8	P	-
10	L	-
11	W	-
12	G	-
13	R	-
36	W	-
37	P	-
38	V	-
39	BR	-
42	L	-
43	GR	-
44	BG	-
45	G	-
47	R	-
48	SB	-
49	W	-
50	P	-
51	V	-
52	GR	-
53	BG	-
54	G	-

Connector No.	D33
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



5	6	7	2	1	4
12	11	10	9	3	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	L	-
5	BG	-
6	GR	-
7	G	-
8	B	-
9	P	-
10	BR	-
11	W	-
12	V	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

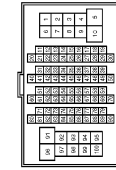
ADP

DOOR MIRROR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR MIRROR (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FY-CSI6-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	GR	-
3	BG	-
4	G	-
5	G	-
6	Y	-
7	V	-
8	R	-
9	W	-
10	W	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	GR	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	SB	-
18	BG	-
19	SB	-
20	LG	-
30	BR	-
31	L	-
32	BG	-
33	P	-
34	V	-
35	W	-
36	SB	-
37	Y	-
38	R	-
39	B	-
40	G	-
41	R	-
42	LG	-
43	G	-
44	GR	-
45	BR	-
46	LG	-
47	V	-
48	P	-
49	L	-
59	B	-

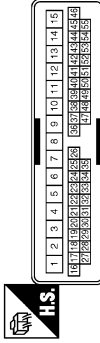
66	GR	-
67	LG	-
68	SB	-
69	P	-
70	G	-
80	R	-
81	P	-
82	G	-
83	V	-
84	L	-
85	W	-
86	L	-
87	BR	-
88	GR	-
89	V	-
91	W	-
93	GR	-
95	LG	-
97	SB	-
98	SHIELD	-
99	L	-
100	P	-

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FY-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	P	-
5A	L	-
6A	Y	-
7A	R	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CSI5



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	BG	-
4	V	-
5	G	-
6	W	-
7	LG	-
8	SB	-
9	G	-
10	V	-
11	SB	-
12	L	-
13	W	-
14	B	-
15	W	-
16	R	-
17	BR	-
18	V	-
19	BG	-
20	P	-
21	W	-
25	Y	-
26	G	-
27	L	-
28	Y	-
29	G	-
30	SB	-
31	LG	-
32	W	-
33	B	-
36	W	-
37	GR	-
38	Y	-
39	B	-
42	Y	-
43	L	-
44	G	-
44	L	-

47	L	-
48	GR	-
49	SB	-
50	P	-
51	LG	-
52	V	-

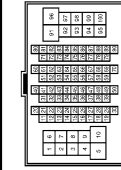
JCLWM5920GB

DOOR MIRROR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR MIRROR (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)

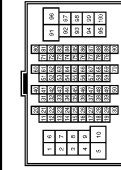
Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	
3	R	
5	G	
6	LG	
7	W	
8	G	
10	W	
11	V	
12	R	
13	L	
14	GR	
15	P	
16	W	
17	BR	
18	P	
19	L	
20	L	
30	BR	
31	L	
32	Y	
33	BG	
34	W	
35	BR	
36	R	
37	Y	
38	SB	
40	G	
41	V	
42	LG	
43	P	
44	B	
45	BG	
46	G	
47	L	
48	P	
48	L	

59	B	
66	Y	
67	C	
68	R	
69	W	
70	G	
80	SB	
81	B	
82	V	
83	W	
84	L	
85	GR	
86	G	
87	R	
88	B	
89	LG	
91	W	
96	Y	
95	Y	
97	GR	
98	SHIELD	
99	V	
100	SB	

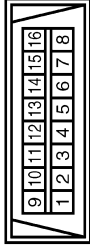
Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	
2	P	
3	SB	
3	P	[With automatic drive positioner] [Without automatic drive positioner]
4	Y	
5	L	
7	W	
8	G	
8	Y	[With rear anti-pinch system] [Without rear anti-pinch system]
9	Y	[With rear anti-pinch system] [Without rear anti-pinch system]
9	G	
15	R	
16	BR	

93	P	
95	BG	
96	V	
100	P	

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW-P



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	
4	B	
5	B	
6	L	
7	V	
8	G	
11	SB	
14	P	
16	R	

17	P	
18	V	
20	L	
21	P	
22	L	
23	P	
24	V	
25	LG	
26	BR	
27	BG	
28	LG	
31	V	
32	LG	
33	SHIELD	
34	GR	
35	BR	
36	Y	
37	SHIELD	
38	SB	
38	LG	
40	O	
41	W	
42	SHIELD	
43	R	
44	G	
45	SHIELD	
46	SB	
55	W	
56	B	
58	V	
59	Y	
60	Y	
61	W	
62	R	
63	G	
64	B	
65	SHIELD	
71	V	
72	P	
73	SB	
74	V	
81	W	
82	BR	
84	LG	
85	BG	
86	SB	
87	G	
88	GR	
89	L	
90	P	
91	BG	
92	L	

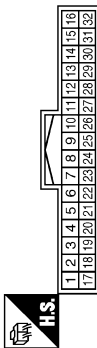
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR MIRROR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

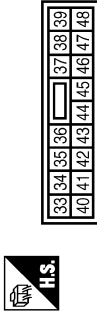
DOOR MIRROR (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)

Connector No.	M51
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH22FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	TILT SW (UPWARD)
2	LG	MIRROR SELECT SW (RH)
3	G	MIRROR SW (UPWARD)
4	Y	MIRROR SW (LEFTWARD)
5	R	MIRROR SENSOR (RH VERTICAL)
6	GR	MIRROR SENSOR (LH VERTICAL)
7	EG	TILT SENSOR
9	BR	ADDRESS 1
10	V	TX (UART)
11	GR	TELESCOPIC SW (FRONTWARD)
12	EG	IND 1
13	P	IND 2
14	W	MIRROR MOTOR (RH VERTICAL)
15	EG	MIRROR MOTOR (RH HORIZONTAL)
16	Y	MIRROR MOTOR (LH COMMON)
17	BR	TILT SW (DOWNWARD)
18	W	MIRROR SW (DOWNWARD)
19	SB	MIRROR SW (RIGHTWARD)
20	L	MIRROR SW (LEFTWARD)
21	L	MIRROR SENSOR (RH HORIZONTAL)
22	B	MIRROR SENSOR (LH HORIZONTAL)
23	P	TELESCOPIC SENSOR
24	R	SET SW
25	V	ADDRESS 2
26	P	RX (UART)
27	G	TELESCOPIC SW (BACKWARD)
30	SB	MIRROR MOTOR (RH COMMON)
31	G	MIRROR MOTOR (LH VERTICAL)
32	L	MIRROR MOTOR (LH HORIZONTAL)

Connector No.	M52
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	MS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	W	POWER SUPPLY (SENSOR)
34	V	BAT (FUSE)
35	L	TILT MOTOR (UPWARD)
36	GR	TELESCOPIC MOTOR (FORWARD)
39	W	BAT (G/B)
40	B	GND (SIGNAL)
41	Y	GND (SENSOR)
42	EG	TILT MOTOR (DOWNWARD)
44	G	TELESCOPIC MOTOR (BACKWARD)
48	B	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	M62
Connector Name	CIRCUIT BREAKER
Connector Type	M02FW-LC



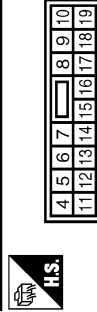
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [With automatic drive positioner]
1	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
2	SB	- [With automatic drive positioner]
2	P	- [Without automatic drive positioner]

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FE-LC



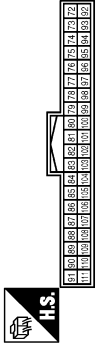
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	BG	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	MS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	P	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
7	SB	STEP LAMP OUTPUT
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LD LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LD UNLOCK OUTPUT
10	R	REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	R	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GND
14	W	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	BG	ACC IND
17	W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)
18	BG	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)
19	V	INT ROOM LAMP CONT

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT 2-
73	G	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	V	ROOM ANT 1-
79	BR	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP
81	W	NATS ANT AMP
82	SB	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	BG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	GR	ON IND
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A-T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 1
98	P	S/L CONDITION 2
98	R	SHIFT P (Inch A-T)
99	R	ASCD CLUTCH SW (Inch M/T)
100	Y	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	P	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	P	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	SB	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMM

JCLWM5922GB

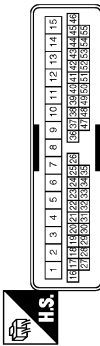
DOOR MIRROR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR MIRROR (WITH AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER)

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THRMW-CS 5



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	GR	-
3	B	-
4	Y	-
5	P	-
6	BR	-
7	R	-
8	G	-
9	GR	-
10	L	-
11	BG	-
12	BG	-
13	W	-
14	SB	-
15	L	-
16	LG	-
17	P	-
18	Y	-
19	BR	-
20	SB	-
21	L	-
22	L	-
23	L	-
24	Y	-

JCLWM5923GB

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006205613

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
SET SW	Set switch	Push	ON
		Release	OFF
MEMORY SW1	Memory switch 1	Push	ON
		Release	OFF
MEMORY SW2	Memory switch 2	Push	ON
		Release	OFF
SLIDE SW-FR	Sliding switch (front)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
SLIDE SW-RR	Sliding switch (rear)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
RECLN SW-FR	Reclining switch (front)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
RECLN SW-RR	Reclining switch (rear)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
LIFT FR SW-UP	Lifting switch front (up)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
LIFT FR SW-DN	Lifting switch front (down)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
LIFT RR SW-UP	Lifting switch rear (up)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
LIFT RR SW-DN	Lifting switch rear (down)	Operate	ON
		Release	OFF
MIR CON SW-UP	Mirror switch	Up	ON
		Other than above	OFF
MIR CON SW-DN	Mirror switch	Down	ON
		Other than above	OFF
MIR CON SW-RH	Mirror switch	Right	ON
		Other than above	OFF
MIR CON SW-LH	Mirror switch	Left	ON
		Other than above	OFF
MIR CHNG SW-R	Changeover switch	Right	ON
		Other than above	OFF
MIR CHNG SW-L	Changeover switch	Left	ON
		Other than above	OFF
TILT SW-UP	Tilt switch	Up	ON
		Other than above	OFF
TILT SW-DOWN	Tilt switch	Down	ON
		Other than above	OFF

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
TELESCO SW-FR	Telescopic switch	Forward	ON
		Other than above	OFF
TELESCO SW-RR	Tilt switch	Backward	ON
		Other than above	OFF
DETENT SW ^{*1}	AT selector lever	P position	OFF
		Other than above	ON
PARK BRAKE SW ^{*2}	Parking brake	Applied	ON
		Release	OFF
STARTER SW	Ignition position	Cranking	ON
		Other than above	OFF
SLIDE PULSE	Seat sliding	Forward	The numeral value decreases ^{*3}
		Backward	The numeral value increases ^{*3}
		Other than above	No change to numeral value ^{*3}
RECLN PULSE	Seat reclining	Forward	The numeral value decreases ^{*3}
		Backward	The numeral value increases ^{*3}
		Other than above	No change to numeral value ^{*3}
LIFT FR PULSE	Seat lifter (front)	Up	The numeral value decreases ^{*3}
		Down	The numeral value increases ^{*3}
		Other than above	No change to numeral value ^{*3}
LIFT RR PULSE	Seat lifter (rear)	Up	The numeral value decreases ^{*3}
		Down	The numeral value increases ^{*3}
		Other than above	No change to numeral value ^{*3}
MIR/SEN RH U-D	Door mirror (passenger side)		Change between 3.4 (close to peak) 0.6 (close to valley)
MIR/SEN RH R-L	Door mirror (passenger side)		Change between 3.4 (close to left edge) 0.6 (close to right edge)
MIR/SEN LH U-D	Door mirror (driver side)		Change between 3.4 (close to peak) 0.6 (close to valley)
MIR/SEN LH R-L	Door mirror (driver side)		Change between 0.6 (close to left edge) 3.4 (close to right edge)
TILT SEN	Tilt position		Change between 1.2 (close to top) 3.4 (close to bottom)
TELESCO SEN	Telescopic position		Change between 3.4 (close to top) 0.8 (close to bottom)

^{*1}: Only for AT model

^{*2}: Only for MT model

^{*3}: The value at the position attained when the battery is connected is regarded as 32768.

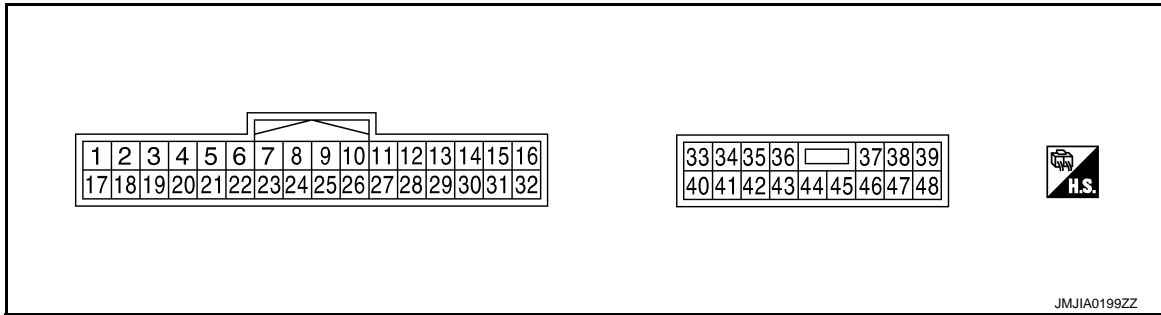
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

TERMINAL LAYOUT

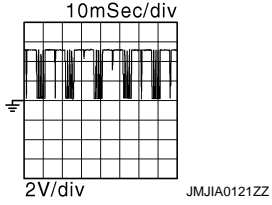
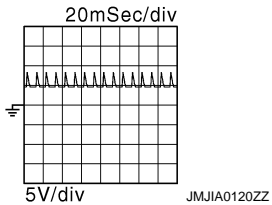
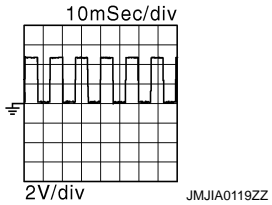
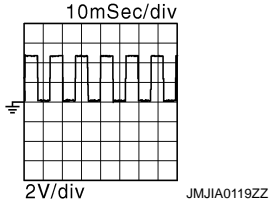


PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx)				
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output						
1 (L/W)	Ground	UART communication (RX)	Input	Ignition switch ON	 2mSec/div 2V/div JMJA0118ZZ				
3 (R/Y)	—	CAN-H	—	—	—				
8*1 (LG)	Ground	Parking brake switch signal	Input	Parking brake	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Applied</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </table>	Applied	0	Release	Battery voltage
Applied	0								
Release	Battery voltage								
9 (W/G)	Ground	Reclining sensor signal	Input	Seat reclining	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Operate</td> <td> 10mSec/div 2V/div JMJA0119ZZ </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stop</td> <td>0 or 5</td> </tr> </table>	Operate	 10mSec/div 2V/div JMJA0119ZZ	Stop	0 or 5
				Operate	 10mSec/div 2V/div JMJA0119ZZ				
Stop	0 or 5								
10 (P/B)	Ground	Lifting sensor (rear) sig- nal	Input	Seat lifting (rear)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Operate</td> <td> 10mSec/div 2V/div JMJA0119ZZ </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stop</td> <td>0 or 5</td> </tr> </table>	Operate	 10mSec/div 2V/div JMJA0119ZZ	Stop	0 or 5
				Operate	 10mSec/div 2V/div JMJA0119ZZ				
Stop	0 or 5								
11 (BR)	Ground	Sliding switch backward signal	Input	Sliding switch	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Operate (back- ward)</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </table>	Operate (back- ward)	0	Release	Battery voltage
				Operate (back- ward)	0				
Release	Battery voltage								
12 (SB)	Ground	Reclining switch back- ward signal	Input	Reclining switch	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Operate (back- ward)</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </table>	Operate (back- ward)	0	Release	Battery voltage
				Operate (back- ward)	0				
Release	Battery voltage								

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No.		Description		Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
13 (LG/R)	Ground	Lifting switch (front) down signal	Input	Lifting switch (front)	Operate (down)	0
					Release	Battery voltage
14 (GB)	Ground	Lifting switch (rear) down signal	Input	Lifting switch (rear)	Operate (down)	0
					Release	Battery voltage
16 (O)	Ground	Sensor power supply	Output	—		5
17 (Y/R)	Ground	UART communication (TX)	Output	Ignition switch ON		
19 (V)	—	CAN-L	—	—		—
21*2 (LY)	Ground	Detention switch	Input	A/T selector lever	P position	0
					Except P position	
24 (R)	Ground	Sliding sensor signal	Input	Seat sliding	Operate	
					Stop	0 or 5
25 (Y/B)	Ground	Lifting sensor (front) sig- nal	Input	Seat lifting (front)	Operate	
					Stop	0 or 5
26 (Y)	Ground	Sliding switch forward signal	Input	Sliding switch	Operate (forward)	0
					Release	Battery voltage
27 (R/G)	Ground	Reclining switch forward signal	Input	Reclining switch	Operate (forward)	0
					Release	Battery voltage

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No.		Description		Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
28 (W/B)	Ground	Lifting switch (front) up signal	Input	Seat lifting switch (front)	Operate (up)	0
					Release	Battery voltage
29 (P/L)	Ground	Lifting switch (rear) up signal	Input	Seat lifting switch (rear)	Operate (up)	0
					Release	Battery voltage
31 (GR)	Ground	Sensor ground	—	—	—	0
32 (B/W)	Ground	Ground (signal)	—	—	—	0
33 (R)	Ground	Power source (C/B)	Input	—	—	Battery voltage
35 (W/R)	Ground	Sliding motor forward output signal	Output	Seat sliding	Operate (forward)	Battery voltage
					Release	0
36 (G/Y)	Ground	Reclining motor forward output signal	Output	Seat reclining	Operate (forward)	Battery voltage
					Release	0
37 (G/W)	Ground	Lifting motor (front) down output signal	Output	Seat lifting (front)	Operate (down)	Battery voltage
					Stop	0
38 (L/Y)	Ground	Lifting motor (rear) up output signal	Output	Seat lifting (rear)	Operate (up)	Battery voltage
					Stop	0
39 (R/B)	Ground	Lifting motor (rear) down output signal	Output	Seat lifting (rear)	Operate (down)	Battery voltage
					Stop	0
40 (R/W)	Ground	Power source (Fuse)	Input	—	—	Battery voltage
42 (W/B)	Ground	Sliding motor backward output signal	Output	Seat sliding	Operate (back- ward)	Battery voltage
					Stop	0
44 (P)	Ground	Reclining motor back- ward output signal	Output	Seat reclining	Operate (back- ward)	Battery voltage
					Stop	0
45 (L/R)	Ground	Lifting motor (front) up output signal	Output	Seat lifting (front)	Operate (up)	Battery voltage
					Stop	0
48 (B)	Ground	Ground (power)	—	—	—	0

*1: Only for MT models

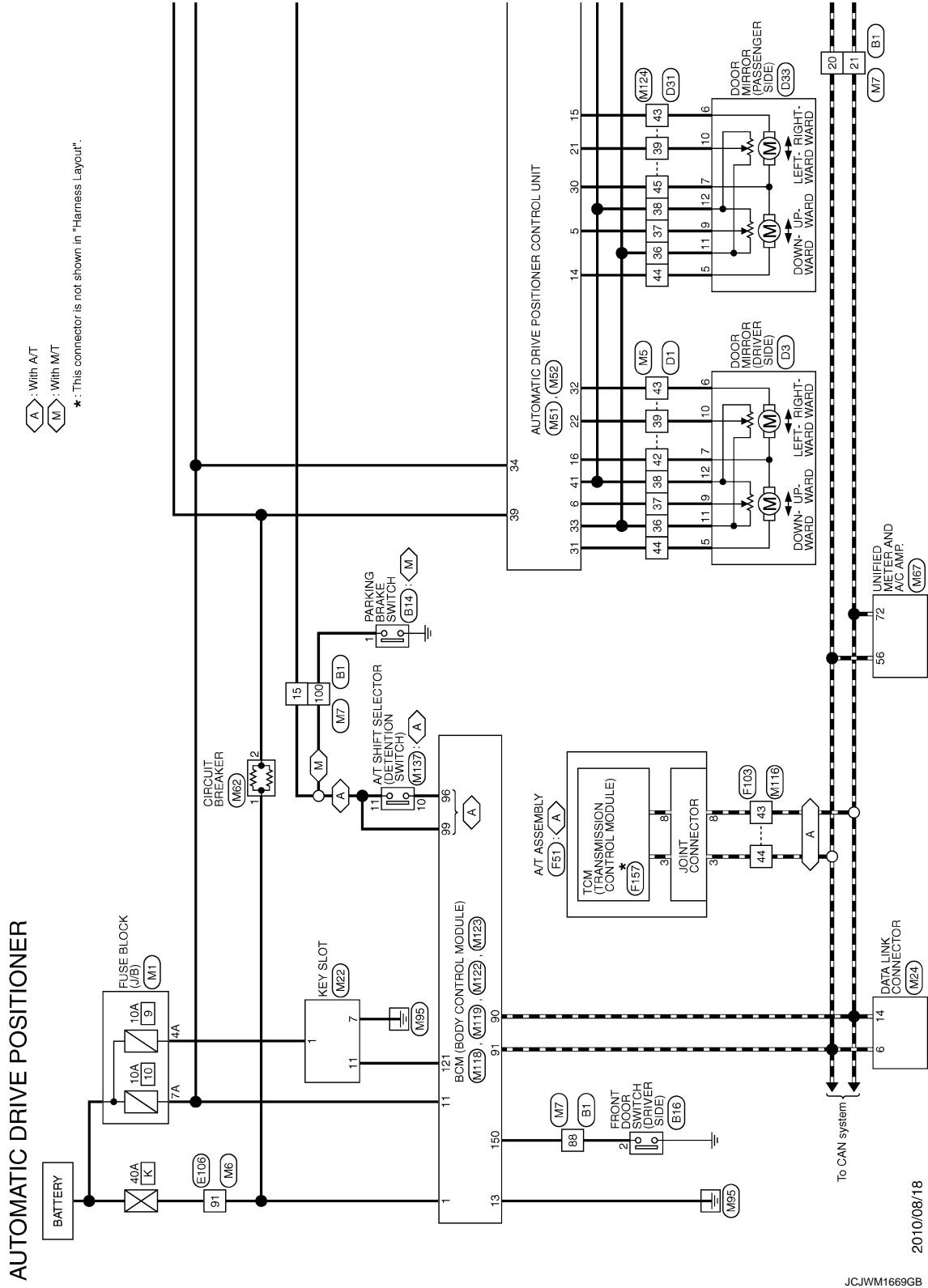
*2: Only for AT models

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram - AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000006205614



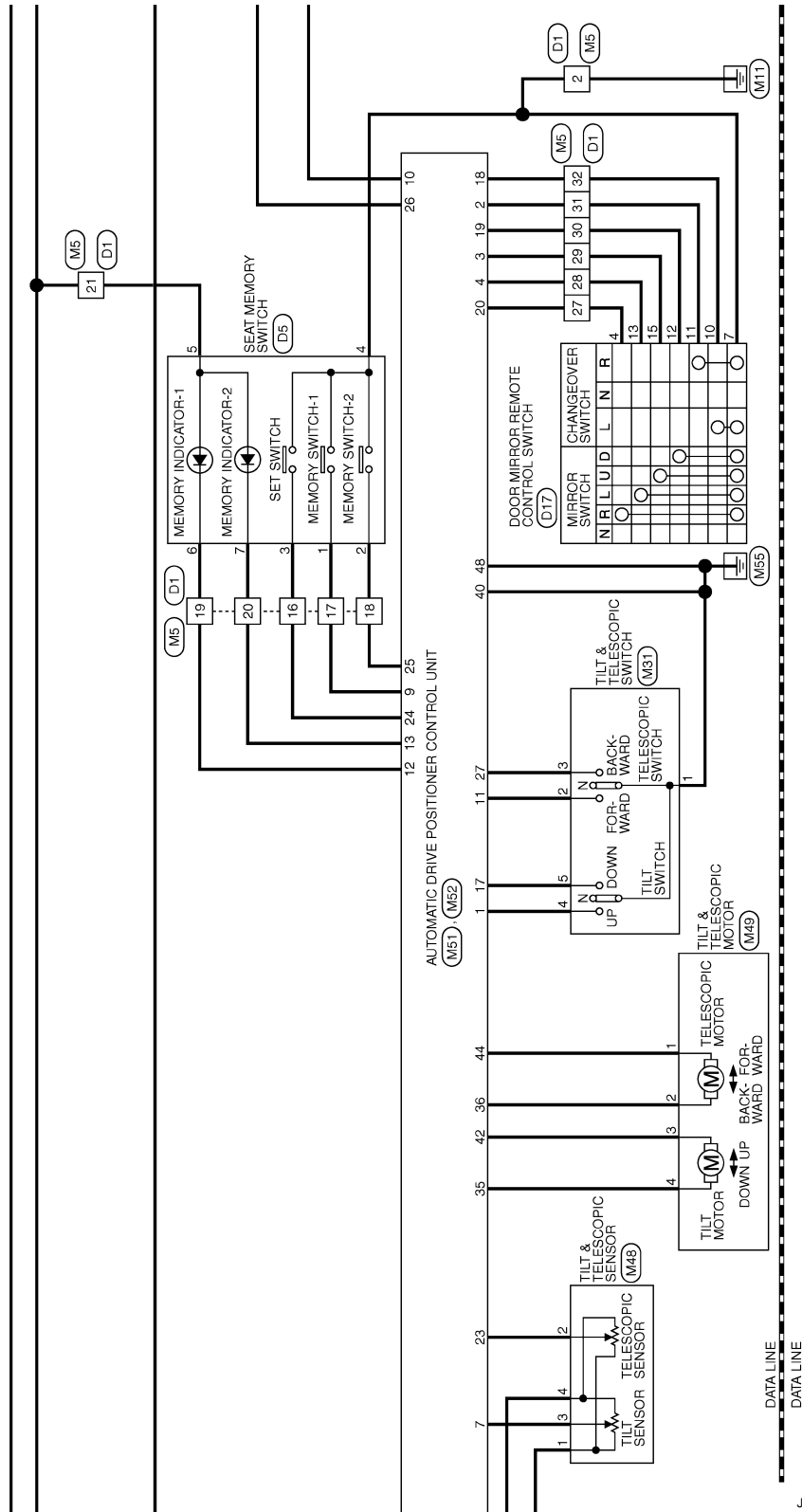
2010/08/18

JCJWM1669GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

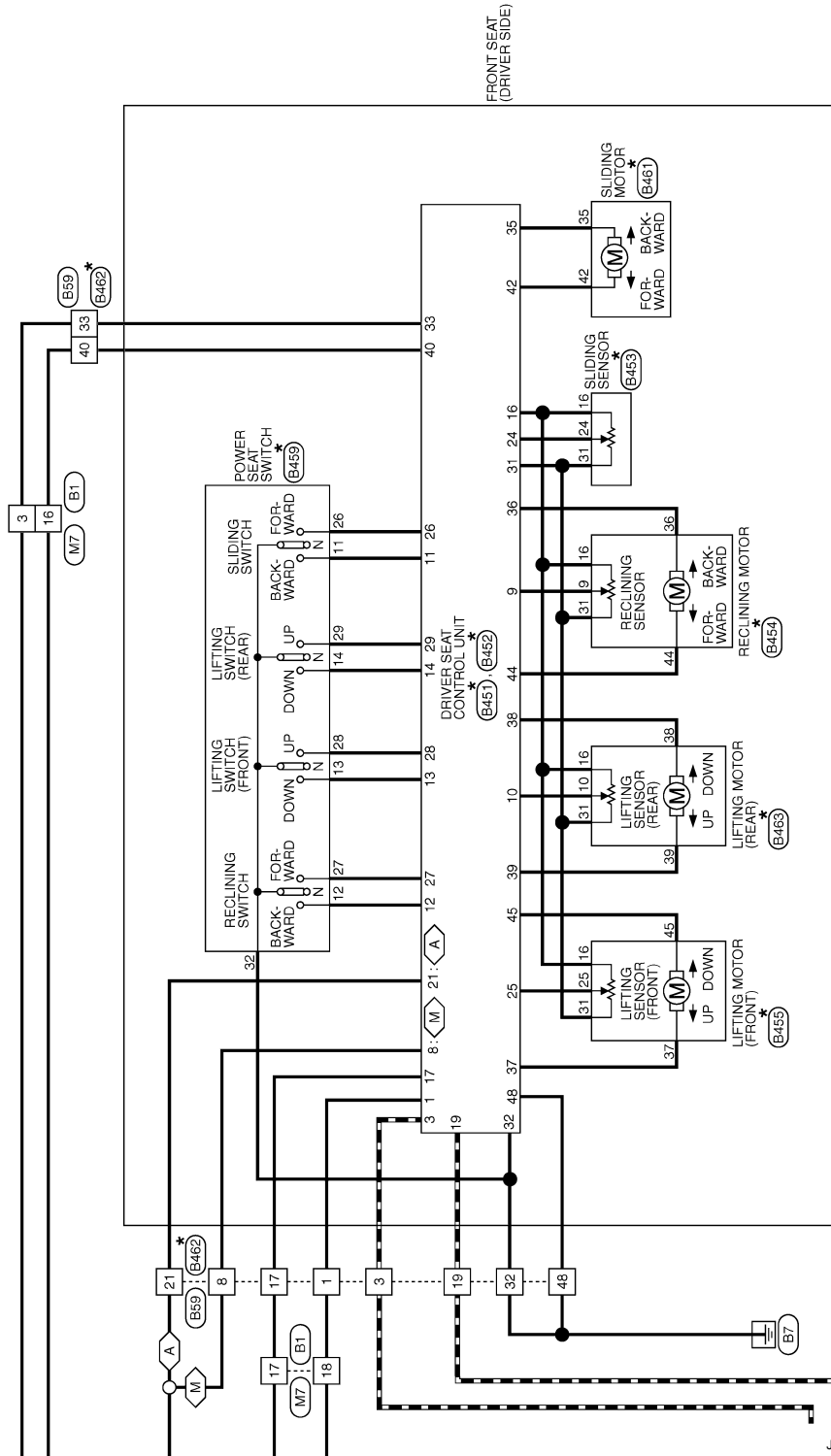


JCJWM1670GB

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

A : With A/T
M : With M/T
 * : This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".



JCJWM1671GB

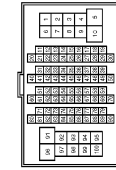
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

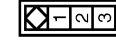
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THB07V-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	BG	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
6	R	-
7	P	-
8	W	-
9	LG	- [With rear anti-pinch system]
9	GR	- [Without rear anti-pinch system]
15	Y	-
16	BR	-
17	LG	-
18	BG	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
22	L	-
23	P	-
24	V	-
25	SB	-
26	G	-
27	W	-
28	R	-
31	V	-
32	SB	-
33	SHIELD	-
34	W	-
35	BR	-
36	Y	-
37	SHIELD	-
38	Y	-
38	SB	-
40	P	-
41	L	-
42	SHIELD	-
43	R	-
44	G	-
45	SHIELD	-
46	SB	-

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	A03FW



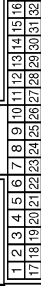
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	-

Connector No.	B59
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS18FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-
3	L	-
8	Y	-
17	LG	-
19	P	-
21	Y	-
21	B	-
32	L	-
40	BR	-
48	B	-
67	BG	-
68	GR	-
69	R	-

Connector No.	B451
Connector Name	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH22FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/W	RX
3	R/Y	CAN-H
8	LG	PARKING BRAKE SW
9	W/G	PULSE (RECLINING)
10	P/B	PULSE (RR LIFTING)
11	BR	SLIDING SW (BACKWARD)
12	SB	RECLINING SW (BACKWARD)
13	LG/R	FRONT LIFTING SW (DOWNWARD)
14	G/B	REAR LIFTING SW (DOWNWARD)
16	O	VCC
17	Y/R	TX
19	V	CAN-L
21	L/Y	P RANGE SW
24	R	PULSE (SLIDING)
25	Y/B	PULSE (FR LIFTING)
26	Y	SLIDING SW (FORWARD)
27	R/G	RECLINING SW (FORWARD)
28	W/B	FRONT LIFTING SW (UPWARD)
29	P/L	REAR LIFTING SW (UPWARD)
31	GR	SENSOR GND
32	B/W	GND (SIGNAL)

55	BR	-
56	R	-
58	V	-
59	SB	-
60	BR	-
61	W	-
62	R	-
63	L	-
64	Y	-
65	SHIELD	-
71	BG	-
72	GR	-
73	P	-
74	L	-
81	V	-
82	B	-
84	Y	-
85	G	-
86	W	-
87	R	-
88	BR	-
89	Y	-
90	SB	-
91	BG	-
92	BR	-
93	P	-
95	BG	-
96	Y	-
100	GR	-

Connector No.	B14
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-

JCJWM1672GB

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	B462
Connector Name	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



33	34	35	36	37	38	39
40	41	42	43	44	45	46
47	48					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	R	BAT (C/B)
35	W/R	SLIDING MOTOR (FORWARD)
36	G/Y	RECLINING MOTOR (FORWARD)
37	G/W	FRONT LIFTING MOTOR (DOWNWARD)
38	L/Y	REAR LIFTING MOTOR (UPWARD)
38	R/B	REAR LIFTING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
40	R/W	BAT (FUSE)
42	W/B	SLIDING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
44	P	RECLINING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
45	L/R	FRONT LIFTING MOTOR (UPWARD)
48	B	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	B453
Connector Name	SLIDING SENSOR
Connector Type	B098-0241



24	31	16
----	----	----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	O	
24	R	
31	GR	

Connector No.	B454
Connector Name	RECLINING MOTOR
Connector Type	NS06FF-CS



36	44
16	31
9	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	W/G	
16	O	
31	GR	
36	G/Y	
44	P	

Connector No.	B455
Connector Name	LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)
Connector Type	NS06FW-CS



45	37
16	31
25	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	O	
25	Y/B	
31	GR	
37	G/W	
45	L/R	

Connector No.	B459
Connector Name	POWER SEAT SWITCH
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



32	14	29
12	27	11
26	13	28

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	BR	
12	SB	
13	LG/R	
14	G/B	
26	Y	
27	R/G	
28	W/B	
29	P/L	
32	B/W	

Connector No.	B461
Connector Name	SLIDING MOTOR
Connector Type	B098-0239



42	35
----	----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	W/R	
42	W/B	

Connector No.	B462
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MP-LC



19	3	1	17	40
8	69	32	43	21
33	68	67		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/W	
3	R/Y	
8	LG	
17	Y/R	
19	V	
21	L/Y	
32	B/W	
33	R	
40	R/W	
48	B	
67	R	
68	L	
69	BR/W	

Connector No.	B463
Connector Name	LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)
Connector Type	NS06FBR-CS



38	39
16	31
10	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	P/B	
16	O	
31	GR	
38	L/Y	
39	R/B	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

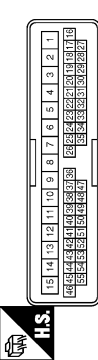
ADP

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

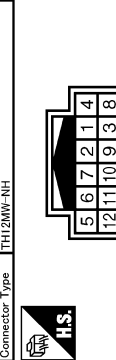
Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4DFW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	
2	B	
3	SB	
4	V	
5	GR	
6	W	
7	EG	
8	L	
9	P	
10	LG	
11	BR	
12	L	
13	W	
14	G	
15	R	
16	GR	
17	L	
18	BR	
19	EG	
20	P	
21	R	
22	V	
23	R	
24	BR	
25	W	
26	Y	
27	LG	
28	G	
29	B	
30	W	
31	GR	
32	GR	
33	B	
36	W	
37	P	
38	V	
39	BR	
42	G	
43	GR	
44	EG	
47	V	

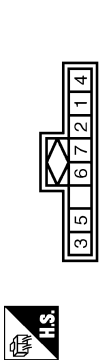
48	R	-
49	SB	-
50	W	-
51	P	-
52	V	-

Connector No.	D3
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	
5	EG	
6	GR	
7	G	
8	B	
9	P	
10	BR	
11	W	
12	V	

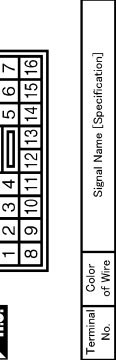
Connector No.	D5
Connector Name	SEAT MEMORY SWITCH
Connector Type	AB8FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
2	BR	
3	GR	
4	B	
5	R	
6	EG	

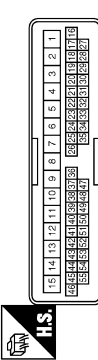
7	P	-
---	---	---

Connector No.	D17
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH
Connector Type	TK10FBR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	BR	
7	B	
8	B	
9	R	
10	GR	
11	LG	
12	G	
13	W	
15	Y	

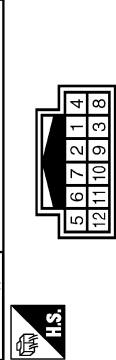
Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4DFW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	
2	V	
3	B	
7	LG	
8	P	
10	L	
11	W	
12	G	
13	R	
38	W	

37	P	-
38	V	-
39	BR	-
42	L	-
43	GR	-
44	EG	-
45	G	-
47	R	-
48	SB	-
49	W	-
50	P	-
51	V	-
52	GR	-
53	EG	-
54	G	-

Connector No.	D33
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



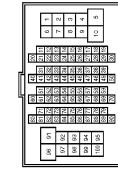
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	L	
5	EG	
6	GR	
7	G	
8	B	
9	P	
10	BR	
11	W	
12	V	

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

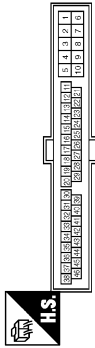
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80PW-CS16-TM4



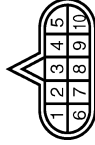
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	
3	EG	
5	G	
6	Y	
7	V	
8	R	
10	W	
11	V	
12	R	
13	L	
14	GR	
15	P	
16	W	
17	SB	
18	BG	
19	SB	
20	LG	
30	BR	
31	L	
32	BG	
33	P	
34	V	
35	W	
36	SB	
37	Y	
38	R	
39	B	
40	G	
41	R	
42	LG	
43	G	
44	GR	
45	BR	
46	LG	
47	V	
48	P	
49	L	
58	B	

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38FW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	
3	W	
4	R	
5	B	
9	G	[With VQ25HR engine]
9	Y	[With VQ37VHR engine]
10	L	[With VQ25HR engine]
10	L	[With VQ37VHR engine]
19	BG	
19	O	
20	Y	
28	B	
29	LG	
30	R	
31	R	
33	B	
34	B	
35	L	
36	P	
37	Y	
38	G	
41	O	
42	BR	
43	P	
44	L	
45	G	[With VQ25HR engine]
45	G	[With VQ37VHR engine]
46	V	

Connector No.	F157
Connector Name	TOM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SP10FG



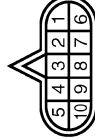
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	VIGN
2	-	BAIT
3	-	GAN-H
4	-	K-LINE
5	-	GND
6	-	VIGN
7	-	REV LAMP RLY
8	-	CAV-L
9	-	STARTER RLY
10	-	GND

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS09FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	
2A	G	
3A	L	
4A	P	
5A	L	
6A	Y	
7A	R	
8A	L	

Connector No.	FS1
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK10FG-DGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	
2	GR	[With VQ25HR engine]
2	R	[With VQ37VHR engine]
3	L	
4	V	
5	B	
6	Y	[With VQ25HR engine]
6	G	[With VQ37VHR engine]
7	R	
8	P	
9	GR	
10	B	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

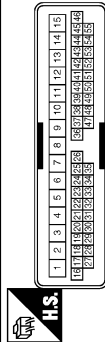
JCJWM1675GB

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

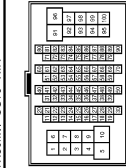
Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	BG	-
4	V	-
5	G	-
6	W	-
7	LG	-
8	SB	-
9	G	-
10	V	-
11	SB	-
12	L	-
13	W	-
14	B	-
15	W	-
16	R	-
17	BR	-
18	V	-
19	BG	-
20	P	-
21	W	-
22	Y	-
23	G	-
24	L	-
25	Y	-
26	G	-
27	L	-
28	Y	-
29	G	-
30	SB	-
31	LG	-
32	W	-
33	B	-
34	W	-
35	BR	-
36	W	-
37	GR	-
38	Y	-
39	B	-
40	Y	-
41	L	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	G	- [With automatic drive positioner] - [Without automatic drive positioner]

47	L	-	-
48	GR	-	-
49	SB	-	-
50	P	-	-
51	LG	-	-
52	V	-	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-
3	R	-
5	G	-
6	LG	-
7	W	-
9	G	-
10	W	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	GR	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	BR	-
18	P	-
19	L	-
20	L	-
30	BR	-
31	L	-
32	Y	-
33	BG	-
34	W	-
35	BR	-
36	R	-
37	Y	-
38	R	-
39	SB	-
40	G	-
41	V	-
42	LG	-

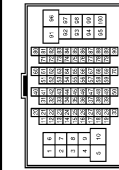
43	P	-	-
44	B	-	- [With A/T] - [With M/T]
44	R	-	- [With M/T]
45	BG	-	-
46	G	-	-
47	L	-	-
48	P	-	-
49	L	-	-
59	B	-	-
66	Y	-	-
67	G	-	-
68	R	-	-
69	W	-	-
70	G	-	-
80	SB	-	-
81	B	-	-
82	V	-	-
83	W	-	-
84	L	-	-
85	GR	-	-
86	G	-	-
87	R	-	-
88	B	-	-
89	LG	-	-
91	W	-	-
93	Y	-	-
95	Y	-	-
97	GR	-	-
98	SHIELD	-	-
99	V	-	-
100	SB	-	-

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

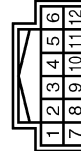
Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS (F-TM4)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	P	-
3	SB	- [With automatic drive positioner]
3	P	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
4	Y	-
6	L	-
7	W	-
8	G	- [With rear anti-pinch system]
8	Y	- [Without rear anti-pinch system]
9	Y	- [With rear anti-pinch system]
9	G	- [Without rear anti-pinch system]
15	R	-
16	BR	-
17	P	-
18	V	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
22	L	-
23	P	-
24	V	-
25	LG	-
26	BR	-
27	BG	-
28	LG	-
31	V	-
32	LG	-
33	SHIELD	-
34	GR	-
35	BR	-
36	Y	-
37	SHIELD	-
38	SB	-
39	LG	-
40	O	-
41	W	-
42	SHIELD	-
43	R	-
44	G	-

45	SHIELD	-
46	SB	-
55	W	-
56	B	-
58	V	-
59	Y	-
60	Y	-
61	W	-
62	R	-
63	G	-
64	B	-
65	SHIELD	-
71	V	-
72	P	-
73	SB	-
74	V	-
81	W	-
82	BR	-
84	LG	-
85	BG	-
86	SB	-
87	G	-
88	GR	-
89	L	-
90	P	-
91	BG	-
92	L	-
93	P	-
95	BG	-
96	Y	-
100	P	-

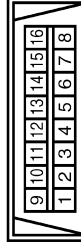
Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Type	TH12PW-HH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	BAT
2	GR	GLOCK
3	W	DATA
5	Y	ILL BAT
6	LG	ILL

7	B	GND
11	SB	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW-P



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	V	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
14	P	-
16	R	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIC SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	GR	-
3	G	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-

Connector No.	M48
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIC SENSOR
Connector Type	TK03FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	P	-
3	BG	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	M49
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIC MOTOR
Connector Type	INS04FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	BG	-
4	L	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

JCJWM1677GB

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M51
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH2FW-NH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	TILT SW (UPWARD)
2	LG	MIRROR SELECT SW (RH)
3	G	MIRROR SW (UPWARD)
4	Y	MIRROR SW (LEFTWARD)
5	R	MIRROR SENSOR (RH VERTICAL)
6	GR	MIRROR SENSOR (LH VERTICAL)
7	BG	TILT SENSOR
8	BR	ADDRESS 1
9	V	TX (UART)
10	GR	TELESCOPIC SW (FRONTWARD)
11	BG	IND 1
12	P	IND 2
13	W	MIRROR MOTOR (RH VERTICAL)
14	W	MIRROR MOTOR (RH HORIZONTAL)
15	BG	MIRROR MOTOR (LH COMMON)
16	Y	TILT SW (DOWNWARD)
17	BR	MIRROR SELECT SW (LH)
18	W	MIRROR SW (DOWNWARD)
19	SB	MIRROR SW (RIGHTWARD)
20	L	MIRROR SENSOR (RH HORIZONTAL)
21	L	MIRROR SENSOR (LH HORIZONTAL)
22	B	MIRROR SENSOR (LH HORIZONTAL)
23	P	TELESCOPIC SENSOR
24	R	SET SW
25	V	ADDRESS 2
26	P	RX (UART)
27	G	TELESCOPIC SW (BACKWARD)
30	SB	MIRROR MOTOR (RH COMMON)
31	G	MIRROR MOTOR (LH VERTICAL)
32	L	MIRROR MOTOR (LH HORIZONTAL)

Connector No.	M52
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS

33	34	35	36	37	38	39		
40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	W	POWER SUPPLY (SENSOR)
34	L	BAT (FUSE)
35	L	TILT MOTOR (UPWARD)
36	GR	TELESCOPIC MOTOR (FORWARD)
38	W	BAT (C/B)
40	B	GND (SIGNAL)
41	Y	GND (SENSOR)
42	BG	TILT MOTOR (DOWNWARD)
44	G	TELESCOPIC MOTOR (BACKWARD)
48	B	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	M62
Connector Name	CIRCUIT BREAKER
Connector Type	M02FW-LC

1	2
---	---



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [With automatic drive positioner]
1	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
2	SB	- [With automatic drive positioner]
2	P	- [Without automatic drive positioner]

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH2FW-NH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	L	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	BR	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	Y	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	G	EXHAUST GAS SENSOR SIGNAL
53	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	SB	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CAN-H
57	LG	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
58	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	W	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	B	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	L	ION CONTROL MODE OUTPUT SIGNAL
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	P	A/C LAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	GR	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38MW-NS10



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	BG	-
4	P	-
5	B	-
9	R	-
10	R	-
19	BG	-
20	Y	-
23	B	-
29	LG	-
30	LG	-
31	W	-
33	B	-
34	B	-
35	L	-
36	P	-
37	R	-
38	SB	-
41	BG	-
42	G	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	Y	-
46	SB	-

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	ECM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC



1	2	3
---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	BG	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	HS16FW-CS



4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	P	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
7	SB	STEP LAMP OUTPUT
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
10	P	REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	R	BAT. (PUSE)
13	B	GND
14	W	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	BG	ACC IND
17	W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)
18	BG	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)
19	V	INT ROOM LAMP CONT

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT 2-
73	G	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	Y	ROOM ANT 1-
79	BR	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	MATS ANT AMP

81	W	MATS ANT AMP
82	SB	IGN RELAY (E/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMMI
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 3
88	BG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	GR	ON IND
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 1
98	P	S/L CONDITION 2
99	R	SHIFT P (Mch A/T)
99	BR	ASGD CLUTCH SW (Mch M/T)
100	Y	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	P	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	BI LOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	P	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	SB	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMMI

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FC-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
112	R	RAIN SENSOR SERIAL LINK
113	BG	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 1
118	BR	STOP LAMP SW 2
119	SB	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	SB	KEY SLOT SW
123	V	IGN/F/B
124	R	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	BG	TRUNK LID OPERER CANCEL SW

132	V	POWER WINDOW SW COMMI
133	L	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	LG	LOCK IND
137	BG	RECEIVER / SENSOR GND
138	V	RECEIVER / SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L	TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER COMMI
140	B	SHIFT IN/P
141	W	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
142	BR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	P	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
150	GR	DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	GR	
3	B	
7	V	
8	B	
10	BR	
11	R	
12	G	
13	R	
38	G	
37	R	
38	GR	
39	L	
42	BG	
43	BG	
44	W	
45	SB	
47	LG	
48	P	
49	Y	
50	BR	

51	SB	
52	L	
53	L	
54	Y	

Connector No.	M137
Connector Name	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	V	
3	L	
4	B	
5	G	
7	Y	
8	LG	
9	B	
10	GR	
11	R	

Fail Safe

The fail-safe mode may be activated if the following symptoms are observed.

JCJWM1679GB

INFOID:000000006205615

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Operating in fail-safe mode	Malfunction Item	Related DTC	Diagnosis
Only manual functions operate normally.	CAN communication	U1000	ADP-49
	Tilt sensor	B2118	ADP-54
	Telescopic sensor	B2119	ADP-57
	Detent switch	B2126	ADP-60
	Parking brake switch	B2127	ADP-62
Only manual functions, except door mirror, operate normally.	UART communication	B2128	ADP-64
Only manual functions, except seat sliding, operate normally.	Seat sliding output	B2112	ADP-50
Only manual functions, except seat reclining, operate normally.	Seat reclining output	B2113	ADP-52

DTC Index

INFOID:000000006205616

CONSULT-III display	Timing*1		Item	Reference page
	Current malfunction	Previous malfunction		
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	0	1-39	CAN communication	ADP-49
SEAT SLIDE [B2112]	0	1-39	Seat slide motor output	ADP-50
SEAT RECLINING [B2113]	0	1-39	Seat reclining motor output	ADP-52
TILT SENSOR [B2118]	0	1-39	Tilt sensor input	ADP-54
TELESCO SENSOR [B2119]	0	1-39	Telescopic sensor input	ADP-57
DETENT SW [B2126]	0	1-39	Detention switch condition	ADP-60
PARKING BRAKE [B2127]	0	1-39	Parking brake switch condition	ADP-62
UART COMM [B2128]	0	1-39	UART communication	ADP-64

*1.

- 0: Current malfunction is present
- 1-39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. The numeral value increases by one at each IGN ON to OFF cycle from 1 to 39. The counter remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. However, the counter is reset to 1 if any malfunction is detected again, the normal operation is resumed and the ignition switch is turned from OFF to ON.

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

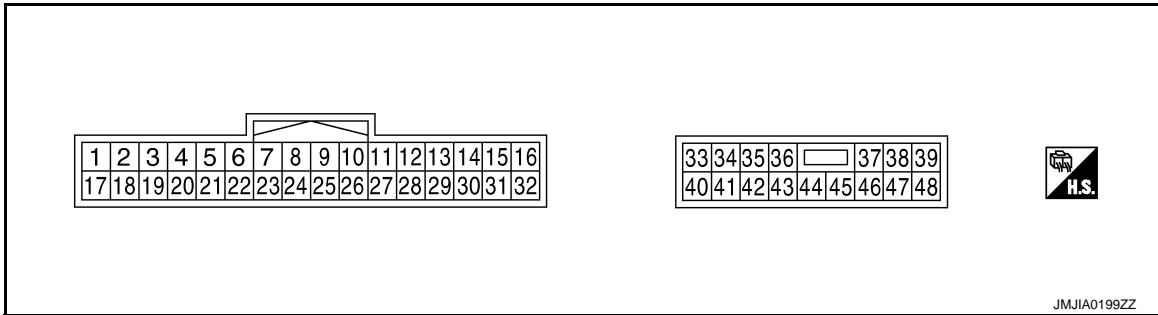
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006205617

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Tilt switch upward signal	Input	Tilt switch	Operate (upward)	0
					Other than above	5
2 (LG)	Ground	Changeover switch RH signal	Input	Changeover switch position	RH	0
					Neutral or LH	5
3 (G)	Ground	Mirror switch upward signal	Input	Mirror switch	Operated (upward)	0
					Other than above	5
4 (Y)	Ground	Mirror switch leftward signal	Input	Mirror switch	Operated (leftward)	0
					Other than above	5
5 (R)	Ground	Door mirror sensor (RH) upward/downward signal	Input	Mirror face (door mirror RH)	Change between 3.4 (close to peak) 0.6 (close to valley)	
6 (GR)	Ground	Door mirror sensor (LH) upward/downward signal	Input	Mirror face (door mirror LH)	Change between 3.4 (close to peak) 0.6 (close to valley)	
7 (BG)	Ground	Tilt sensor signal	Input	Tilt position	Change between 1.2 (close to top) 3.8 (close to bottom)	
9 (BR)	Ground	Memory switch 1 signal	Input	Memory switch 1	Press	0
					Other than above	5
10 (V)	Ground	UART communication (TX)	Output	Ignition switch ON	<p style="text-align: right;">JMJA0118ZZ</p>	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

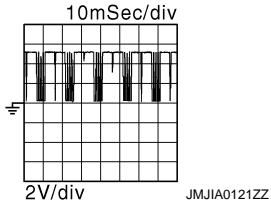
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
11 (GR)	Ground	Telescopic switch forward signal	Input	Telescopic switch	Operate (forward)	0
					Other than above	5
12 (BG)	Ground	Memory indicator 1 signal	Output	Memory indicator 1	Illuminate	1
					Other than above	Battery voltage
13 (P)	Ground	Memory indicator 2 signal	Output	Memory indicator 2	Illuminate	1
					Other than above	Battery voltage
14 (W)	Ground	Door mirror motor (RH) upward output	Output	Door mirror RH	Operate (upward)	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
15 (BG)	Ground	Door mirror motor (RH) leftward output	Output	Door mirror RH	Operate (leftward)	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
16 (Y)	Ground	Door mirror motor (LH) downward output	Output	Door mirror (LH)	Operate (downward)	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
		Door mirror motor (LH) rightward output			Operate (rightward)	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
17 (BR)	Ground	Tilt switch downward signal	Input	Tilt switch	Operate (downward)	0
					Other than above	5
18 (W)	Ground	Changeover switch LH signal	Input	Changeover switch position	LH	0
					Neutral or RH	5
19 (SB)	Ground	Mirror switch downward signal	Input	Mirror switch	Operate (downward)	0
					Other than above	5
20 (L)	Ground	Mirror switch rightward signal	Input	Mirror switch	Operate (rightward)	0
					Other than above	5
21 (L)	Ground	Door mirror sensor (RH) leftward/rightward signal	Input	Door mirror RH position	Change between 3.4 (close to left edge) 0.6 (close to right edge)	
22 (B)	Ground	Door mirror sensor (LH) leftward/rightward signal	Input	Door mirror LH position	Change between 0.6 (close to left edge) 3.4 (close to right edge)	
23 (P)	Ground	Telescopic sensor signal	Input	Telescopic position	Change between 0.8 (close to top) 4.4 (close to bottom)	

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
24 (R)	Ground	Set switch signal	Input	Set switch	Press	0
					Other than above	5
25 (V)	Ground	Memory switch 2 signal	Input	Memory switch 2	Press	0
					Other than above	5
26 (P)	Ground	UART communication (RX)	Input	Ignition switch ON		
27 (G)	Ground	Telescopic switch backward signal	Input	Telescopic switch	Operate (backward)	0
					Other than above	5
30 (SB)	Ground	Door mirror motor (RH) downward output	Output	Door mirror (RH)	Operate (downward)	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
		Door mirror motor (RH) rightward output			Operate (rightward)	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
31 (G)	Ground	Door mirror motor (LH) upward output	Output	Door mirror (LH)	Operate (upward)	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
32 (L)	Ground	Door mirror motor (LH) leftward output	Output	Door mirror (LH)	Operate (leftward)	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
33 (W)	Ground	Sensor power supply	Input	—	5	
34 (V)	Ground	Power source (Fuse)	Input	—	Battery voltage	
35 (L)	Ground	Tilt motor upward output	Output	Steering tilt	Operate (upward)	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
36 (GR)	Ground	Telescopic motor forward output signal	Output	Steering telescopic	Operate (forward)	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
39 (W)	Ground	Power source (C/B)	Input	—	Battery voltage	
40 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	—	0	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
41 (Y)	Ground	Sensor ground	—	—	0	
42 (BG)	Ground	Tilt motor downward out- put	Output	Steering tilt	Operate (down- ward)	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
44 (G)	Ground	Telescopic motor back- ward output	Output	Steering telescop- ic	Operate (backward)	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0
48 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	—	0	

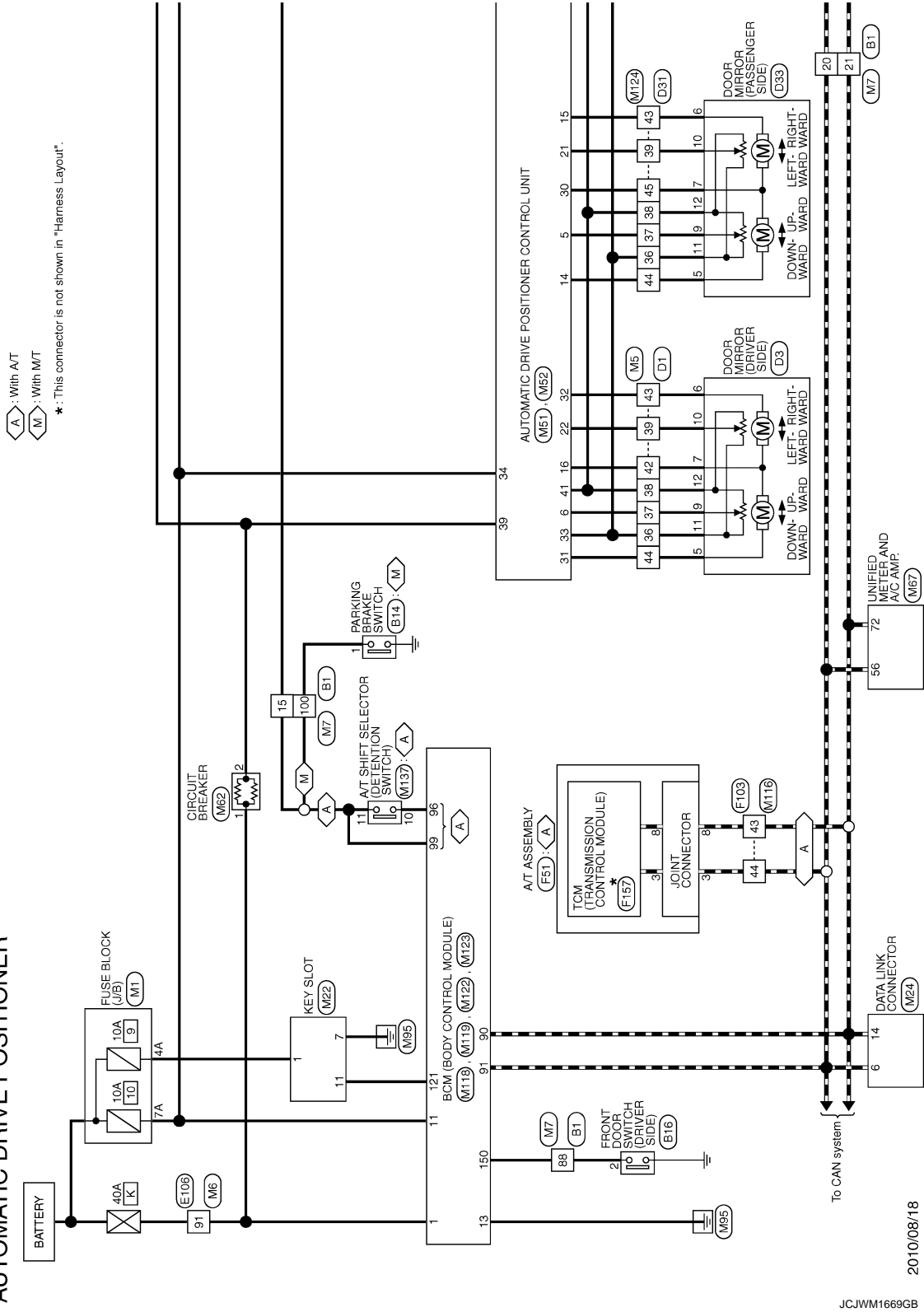
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram - AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000006857940

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER



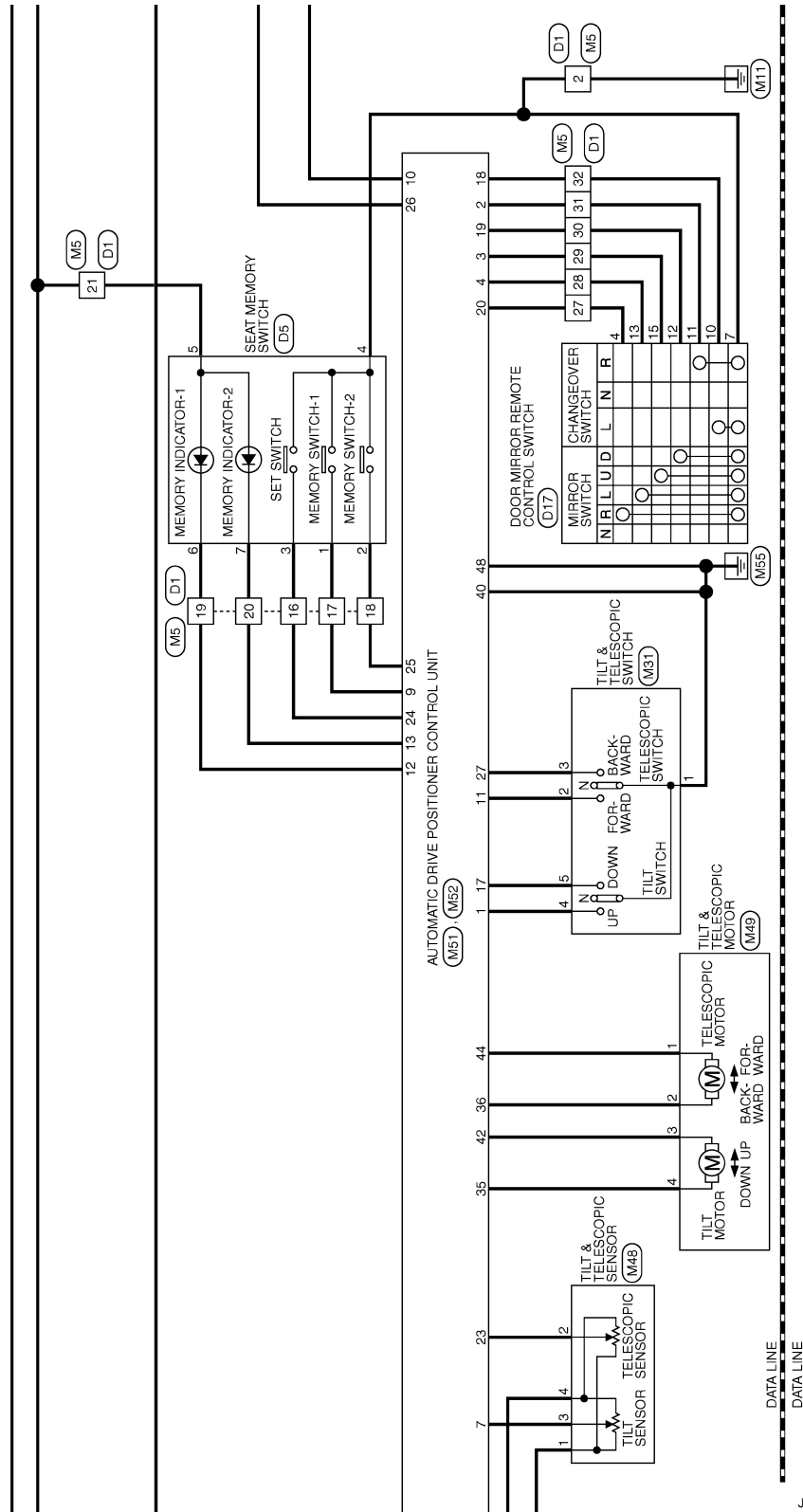
2010/08/18

JCJWM1669GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

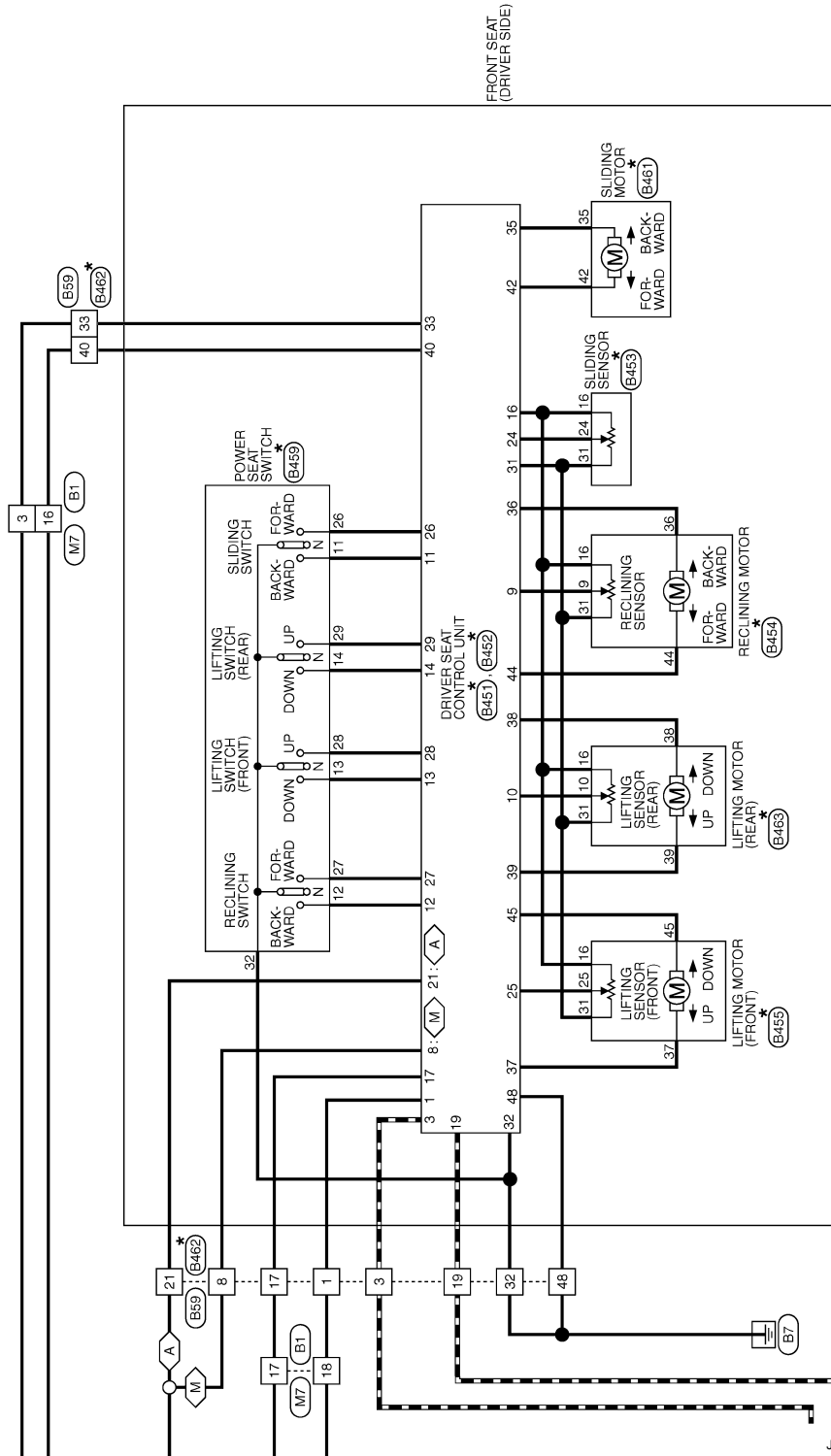


JCJWM1670GB

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

A : With A/T
M : With M/T
 * : This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".



JCJWM1671GB

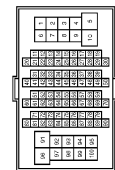
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THB07V-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	BG	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
6	R	-
7	P	-
8	W	-
9	LG	- [With rear anti-pinch system]
9	GR	- [Without rear anti-pinch system]
15	Y	-
16	BR	-
17	LG	-
18	BG	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
22	L	-
23	P	-
24	V	-
25	SB	-
26	G	-
27	W	-
28	R	-
31	V	-
32	SB	-
33	SHIELD	-
34	W	-
35	BR	-
36	Y	-
37	SHIELD	-
38	Y	-
38	SB	-
40	P	-
41	L	-
42	SHIELD	-
43	R	-
44	G	-
45	SHIELD	-
46	SB	-

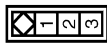
55	BR	-
56	R	-
58	V	-
59	SB	-
60	BR	-
61	W	-
62	R	-
63	L	-
64	Y	-
65	SHIELD	-
71	BG	-
72	GR	-
73	P	-
74	L	-
81	V	-
82	B	-
84	Y	-
85	G	-
86	W	-
87	R	-
88	BR	-
89	Y	-
90	SB	-
91	BG	-
92	BR	-
93	P	-
95	BG	-
96	Y	-
100	GR	-

Connector No.	B14
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	PO1FB-A



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	GR	Signal Name [Specification]	-
--------------	---	---------------	----	-----------------------------	---

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	A03FW



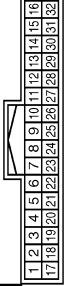
Terminal No.	2	Color of Wire	BR	Signal Name [Specification]	-
--------------	---	---------------	----	-----------------------------	---

Connector No.	B59
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS18FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-
3	L	-
8	Y	-
17	LG	-
19	P	-
21	Y	-
32	B	-
33	L	-
40	BR	-
48	B	-
67	BG	-
68	GR	-
69	R	-

Connector No.	B451
Connector Name	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH22FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/W	RX
3	R/Y	CAN-H
8	LG	PARKING BRAKE SW
9	W/G	PULSE (RECLINING)
10	P/B	PULSE (RR LIFTING)
11	BR	SLIDING SW (BACKWARD)
12	SB	RECLINING SW (BACKWARD)
13	LG/R	FRONT LIFTING SW (DOWNWARD)
14	G/B	REAR LIFTING SW (DOWNWARD)
16	O	VCC
17	Y/R	TX
19	V	CAN-L
21	L/Y	P RANGE SW
24	R	PULSE (SLIDING)
25	Y/B	PULSE (FR LIFTING)
26	Y	SLIDING SW (FORWARD)
27	R/G	RECLINING SW (FORWARD)
28	W/B	FRONT LIFTING SW (UPWARD)
29	P/L	REAR LIFTING SW (UPWARD)
31	GR	SENSOR GND
32	B/W	GND (SIGNAL)

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	B432
Connector Name	DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



33	34	35	36	37	38	39
40	41	42	43	44	45	46
47	48					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	R	BAT (C/B)
35	W/R	SLIDING MOTOR (FORWARD)
36	G/Y	RECLINING MOTOR (FORWARD)
37	G/W	FRONT LIFTING MOTOR (DOWNWARD)
38	L/Y	REAR LIFTING MOTOR (UPWARD)
38	R/B	REAR LIFTING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
40	R/W	BAT (FUSE)
42	W/B	SLIDING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
44	P	RECLINING MOTOR (BACKWARD)
45	L/R	FRONT LIFTING MOTOR (UPWARD)
48	B	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	B453
Connector Name	SLIDING SENSOR
Connector Type	B038-0241



24	31	16
----	----	----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	O	
24	R	
31	GR	

Connector No.	B454
Connector Name	RECLINING MOTOR
Connector Type	NS06FF-CS



36	44
16	31
9	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	W/G	
16	O	
31	GR	
36	G/Y	
44	P	

Connector No.	B455
Connector Name	LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)
Connector Type	NS06FW-CS



45	37
16	31
25	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	O	
25	Y/B	
31	GR	
37	G/W	
45	L/R	

Connector No.	B459
Connector Name	POWER SEAT SWITCH
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



32	14	29
12	27	11
26	13	28

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	BR	
12	SB	
13	LG/R	
14	G/B	
26	Y	
27	R/G	
28	W/B	
29	P/L	
32	B/W	

Connector No.	B461
Connector Name	SLIDING MOTOR
Connector Type	B098-0239



42	35
----	----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	W/R	
42	W/B	

Connector No.	B462
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MFL-C



19	3	1	17	40
8	69	32	43	21
33	68	67		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/W	
3	R/Y	
8	LG	
17	Y/R	
19	V	
21	L/Y	
32	B/W	
33	R	
40	R/W	
48	B	
67	R	
68	L	
69	BR/W	

Connector No.	B463
Connector Name	LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)
Connector Type	NS06FBR-CS



38	39
16	31
10	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	P/B	
16	O	
31	GR	
38	L/Y	
39	R/B	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4DFW-CS15

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1		
12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1			
11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1				
10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1					
9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1						
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1								
6	5	4	3	2	1									
5	4	3	2	1										
4	3	2	1											
3	2	1												
2	1													
1														

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	SB	-
4	V	-
5	GR	-
6	W	-
7	EG	-
8	L	-
9	P	-
10	LG	-
11	BR	-
12	L	-
13	W	-
14	G	-
15	R	-
16	GR	-
17	L	-
18	BR	-
19	EG	-
20	P	-
21	R	-
22	V	-
23	R	-
24	BR	-
25	W	-
26	Y	-
27	Y	-
28	Y	-
29	Y	-
30	G	-
31	LG	-
32	GR	-
33	B	-
34	W	-
35	P	-
36	V	-
37	BR	-
38	BR	-
39	BR	-
40	G	-
41	GR	-
42	G	-
43	GR	-
44	EG	-
45	V	-

Connector No.	D3
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	BR	-
7	B	-
8	B	-
9	R	-
10	GR	-
11	LG	-
12	G	-
13	W	-
14	Y	-
15	Y	-

Connector No.	D5
Connector Name	SEAT MEMORY SWITCH
Connector Type	AB8FW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	BR	-
3	GR	-
4	B	-
5	R	-
6	EG	-

Connector No.	D17
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH
Connector Type	TK10FBR

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-
3	B	-
4	R	-
5	GR	-
6	LG	-
7	G	-
8	W	-
9	Y	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	Y	-
13	Y	-
14	Y	-
15	Y	-
16	Y	-

Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4DFW-CS15

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	V	-
3	B	-
4	LG	-
5	P	-
6	L	-
7	W	-
8	W	-
9	W	-
10	W	-
11	W	-
12	W	-
13	W	-
14	W	-
15	W	-
16	W	-
17	W	-
18	W	-
19	W	-
20	W	-
21	W	-
22	W	-
23	W	-
24	W	-
25	W	-
26	W	-
27	W	-
28	W	-
29	W	-
30	W	-
31	W	-
32	W	-
33	W	-
34	W	-
35	W	-
36	W	-
37	W	-
38	W	-

Connector No.	D33
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH

Connector No.	D33
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH

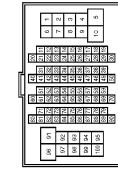
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	L	-
5	EG	-
6	GR	-
7	G	-
8	B	-
9	P	-
10	BR	-
11	W	-
12	V	-

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

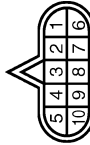
Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80PW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	
3	EG	
5	G	
6	Y	
7	V	
8	R	
10	W	
11	V	
12	R	
13	L	
14	GR	
15	P	
16	W	
17	SB	
18	BG	
19	SB	
20	LG	
30	BR	
31	L	
32	BG	
33	P	
34	V	
35	W	
36	SB	
37	Y	
38	R	
39	B	
40	G	
41	R	
42	LG	
43	G	
44	GR	
45	BR	
46	LG	
47	V	
48	P	
49	L	
58	B	

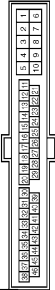
66	GR	
67	LG	
68	SB	
69	P	
70	G	
80	R	
81	P	
82	G	
83	V	
84	L	
85	W	
86	L	
87	BR	
88	GR	
89	V	
91	W	
93	GR	
95	LG	
97	SB	
98	SHIELD	
99	L	
100	P	

Connector No.	FS1
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK1DFG-DGY



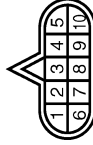
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	
2	GR	- [With VQ25HR engine]
3	L	- [With VQ37VHR engine]
4	V	
5	B	
6	Y	- [With VQ25HR engine]
6	G	- [With VQ37VHR engine]
7	R	
8	P	
9	GR	
10	B	

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38FW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	
3	W	
4	R	
5	B	
9	G	- [With VQ25HR engine]
9	Y	- [With VQ37VHR engine]
10	L	- [With VQ25HR engine]
10	GR	- [With VQ37VHR engine]
19	BG	
19	O	
20	Y	
28	B	
29	LG	
30	R	
31	R	
33	B	
34	B	
35	L	
36	P	
37	Y	
38	G	
41	O	
42	BR	
43	P	
44	L	
45	G	- [With VQ25HR engine]
45	G	- [With VQ37VHR engine]
46	V	

Connector No.	F157
Connector Name	TOM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SP10FG



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	VIGN
2	-	BAIT
3	-	GAN-H
4	-	K-LINE
5	-	GND
6	-	VIGN
7	-	REV LAMP RLY
8	-	CAV-L
9	-	STARTER RLY
10	-	GND

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS30FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	
2A	G	
3A	L	
4A	P	
5A	L	
6A	Y	
7A	R	
8A	L	

JCJWM1675GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

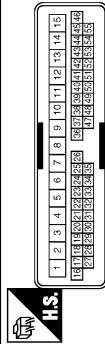
ADP

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

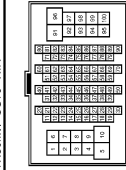
Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	EG	-
4	V	-
5	G	-
6	W	-
7	LG	-
8	SB	-
9	G	-
10	V	-
11	SB	-
12	L	-
13	W	-
14	B	-
15	W	-
16	R	-
17	BR	-
18	V	-
19	EG	-
20	P	-
21	W	-
22	Y	-
23	G	-
24	L	-
25	Y	-
26	G	-
27	L	-
28	Y	-
29	G	-
30	SB	-
31	LG	-
32	W	-
33	B	-
34	W	-
35	BR	-
36	W	-
37	GR	-
38	Y	-
39	B	-
40	Y	-
41	L	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	G	- [With automatic drive positioner] - [Without automatic drive positioner]

47	L	-	-
48	GR	-	-
49	SB	-	-
50	P	-	-
51	LG	-	-
52	V	-	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	EG	-
3	R	-
5	G	-
6	LG	-
7	W	-
9	G	-
10	W	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	GR	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	BR	-
18	P	-
19	L	-
20	L	-
30	BR	-
31	L	-
32	Y	-
33	EG	-
34	W	-
35	BR	-
36	R	-
37	Y	-
38	R	-
39	SB	-
40	G	-
41	V	-
42	LG	-

43	P	-	-
44	B	-	- [With A/T] - [With M/T]
45	EG	-	-
46	G	-	-
47	L	-	-
48	P	-	-
49	L	-	-
59	B	-	-
66	Y	-	-
67	G	-	-
68	R	-	-
69	W	-	-
70	G	-	-
80	SB	-	-
81	B	-	-
82	V	-	-
83	W	-	-
84	L	-	-
85	GR	-	-
86	G	-	-
87	R	-	-
88	B	-	-
89	LG	-	-
91	W	-	-
93	Y	-	-
95	Y	-	-
97	GR	-	-
98	SHIELD	-	-
99	V	-	-
100	SB	-	-

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

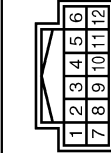
Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS (F-TM4)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	P	-
3	SB	- [With automatic drive positioner]
3	P	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
4	Y	-
6	L	-
7	W	-
8	G	- [With rear anti-pinch system]
8	Y	- [Without rear anti-pinch system]
9	Y	- [With rear anti-pinch system]
9	G	- [Without rear anti-pinch system]
15	R	-
16	BR	-
17	P	-
18	V	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
22	L	-
23	P	-
24	V	-
25	LG	-
26	BR	-
27	EG	-
28	LG	-
31	V	-
32	LG	-
33	SHIELD	-
34	GR	-
35	BR	-
36	Y	-
37	SHIELD	-
38	SB	-
39	LG	-
40	O	-
41	W	-
42	SHIELD	-
43	R	-
44	G	-

45	SHIELD	-
46	SB	-
55	W	-
56	B	-
58	V	-
59	Y	-
60	W	-
61	R	-
62	R	-
63	G	-
64	B	-
65	SHIELD	-
71	V	-
72	P	-
73	SB	-
74	V	-
81	W	-
82	BR	-
84	LG	-
85	EG	-
86	SB	-
87	G	-
88	GR	-
89	L	-
90	P	-
91	EG	-
92	L	-
93	P	-
95	EG	-
96	Y	-
100	P	-

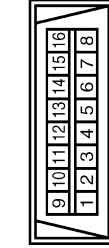
Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Type	TH12FW-HH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	BAT
2	GR	GLOCK
3	W	DATA
5	Y	ILL BAT
6	LG	ILL

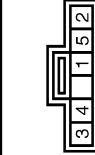
7	B	GND
11	SB	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW-P



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	V	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
14	P	-
16	R	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIC SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	GR	-
3	G	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-

Connector No.	M48
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIC SENSOR
Connector Type	TK03FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	P	-
3	EG	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	M49
Connector Name	TILT & TELESCOPIC MOTOR
Connector Type	INS04FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	EG	-
4	L	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

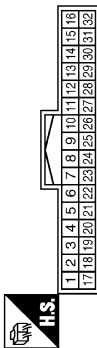
ADP

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

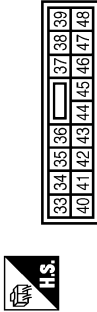
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M51
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH2FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	TILT SW (UPWARD)
2	LG	MIRROR SELECT SW (RH)
3	G	MIRROR SW (UPWARD)
4	Y	MIRROR SW (LEFTWARD)
5	R	MIRROR SENSOR (RH VERTICAL)
6	GR	MIRROR SENSOR (LH VERTICAL)
7	BG	TILT SENSOR
8	BR	ADDRESS 1
9	V	TX (UART)
10	GR	TELESCOPIC SW (FRONTWARD)
11	BG	IND 1
12	P	IND 2
13	P	MIRROR MOTOR (RH VERTICAL)
14	W	MIRROR MOTOR (RH HORIZONTAL)
15	BG	MIRROR MOTOR (LH COMMON)
16	Y	MIRROR MOTOR (LH COMMON)
17	BR	TILT SW (DOWNWARD)
18	W	MIRROR SELECT SW (LH)
19	SB	MIRROR SW (DOWNWARD)
20	L	MIRROR SW (RIGHTWARD)
21	L	MIRROR SENSOR (RH HORIZONTAL)
22	B	MIRROR SENSOR (LH HORIZONTAL)
23	P	TELESCOPIC SENSOR
24	R	SET SW
25	V	ADDRESS 2
26	P	RX (UART)
27	G	TELESCOPIC SW (BACKWARD)
30	SB	MIRROR MOTOR (RH COMMON)
31	G	MIRROR MOTOR (LH VERTICAL)
32	L	MIRROR MOTOR (LH HORIZONTAL)

Connector No.	M52
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



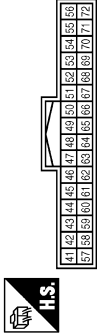
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	W	POWER SUPPLY (SENSOR)
34	V	BAT (FUSE)
35	L	TILT MOTOR (UPWARD)
36	GR	TELESCOPIC MOTOR (FORWARD)
38	W	BAT (C/B)
40	B	GND (SIGNAL)
41	Y	GND (SENSOR)
42	BG	TILT MOTOR (DOWNWARD)
44	G	TELESCOPIC MOTOR (BACKWARD)
48	B	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	M62
Connector Name	CIRCUIT BREAKER
Connector Type	M02FW-LC



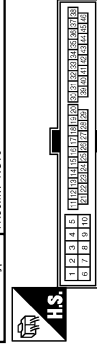
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [With automatic drive positioner]
1	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
2	SB	- [With automatic drive positioner]
2	P	- [Without automatic drive positioner]

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH2FW-NH



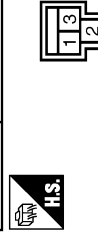
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	L	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	BR	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	Y	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	G	EXHAUST GAS OXIDE SENSOR SIGNAL
53	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	SB	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CAN-H
57	LG	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
58	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	W	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	B	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	L	ION CONTROL MODE OUTPUT SIGNAL
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	P	A/C LAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	GR	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38MW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	BG	-
4	P	-
5	B	-
9	R	-
10	R	-
19	BG	-
20	Y	-
23	B	-
29	LG	-
30	LG	-
31	W	-
33	B	-
34	B	-
35	L	-
36	P	-
37	R	-
38	SB	-
41	BG	-
42	G	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	Y	-
46	SB	-

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	ECM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	BG	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	MS16FW-CS



4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	P	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
7	SB	STEP LAMP OUTPUT
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
10	P	REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	R	BAT.(PUSE)
13	B	GND
14	W	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	BG	ACC IND
17	W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)
18	BG	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)
19	V	INT ROOM LAMP CONT

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

81	W	MATS ANT AMP
82	SB	IGN RELAY (E/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMMI
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 3
88	BG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	GR	ON IND
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 1
98	P	S/L CONDITION 2
99	R	SHIFT P (Mch A/T)
99	BR	ASGD CLUTCH SW (Mch M/T)
100	Y	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	P	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	BI LOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	P	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	SB	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMMI

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FC-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006853626

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FR WIPER HI	Other than front wiper switch HI	Off
	Front wiper switch HI	On
FR WIPER LOW	Other than front wiper switch LO	Off
	Front wiper switch LO	On
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off
	Front washer switch ON	On
FR WIPER INT	Other than front wiper switch INT/AUTO	Off
	Front wiper switch INT/AUTO	On
FR WIPER STOP	Front wiper is not in STOP position	Off
	Front wiper is in STOP position	On
INT VOLUME	Wiper volume dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	Wiper volume dial position
TURN SIGNAL R	Other than turn signal switch RH	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Other than turn signal switch LH	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
TAIL LAMP SW	Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND	On
HI BEAM SW	Other than lighting switch HI	Off
	Lighting switch HI	On
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
AUTO LIGHT SW	Other than lighting switch AUTO	Off
	Lighting switch AUTO	On
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On
RR FOG SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
DOOR SW-DR	Driver door closed	Off
	Driver door opened	On
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	Off
	Passenger door opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door closed	Off
	Rear LH door opened	On
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door closed	Off
	Rear LH door opened	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
DOOR SW-BK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	A
CDL LOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch LOCK	Off	B
	Power door lock switch LOCK	On	
CDL UNLOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK	Off	C
	Power door lock switch UNLOCK	On	
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK	Off	D
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK	On	
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK	Off	D
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK	On	
KEY CYL SW-TR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	E
HAZARD SW	Hazard switch is OFF	Off	F
	Hazard switch is ON	On	
REAR DEF SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	
H/L WASH SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	G
TR CANCEL SW	Trunk lid opener cancel switch OFF	Off	H
	Trunk lid opener cancel switch ON	On	
TR/BD OPEN SW	Trunk lid opener switch OFF	Off	I
	While the trunk lid opener switch is turned ON	On	
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Trunk lid closed	Off	I
	Trunk lid opened	On	
RKE-LOCK	LOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off	ADP
	LOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed	On	
RKE-UNLOCK	UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off	K
	UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed	On	
RKE-TR/BD	TRUNK OPEN button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off	L
	TRUNK OPEN button of the Intelligent Key is pressed	On	
RKE-PANIC	PANIC button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off	M
	PANIC button of the Intelligent Key is pressed	On	
RKE-P/W OPEN	UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off	N
	UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed and held	On	
RKE-MODE CHG	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed and held simultaneously	Off	O
	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed and held simultaneously	On	
OPTICAL SENSOR	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V	O
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V	
REQ SW -DR	Driver door request switch is not pressed	Off	P
	Driver door request switch is pressed	On	
REQ SW -AS	Passenger door request switch is not pressed	Off	
	Passenger door request switch is pressed	On	
REQ SW -RR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	
REQ SW -RL	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
REQ SW -BD/TR	Trunk lid opener request switch is not pressed	Off
	Trunk lid opener request switch is pressed	On
PUSH SW	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is not pressed	Off
	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pressed	On
IGN RLY2 -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off
	Ignition switch in ON position	On
ACC RLY -F/B	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
CLUCH SW	The clutch pedal is not depressed	Off
	The clutch pedal is depressed	On
BRAKE SW 1	The brake pedal is depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown	Off
	The brake pedal is not depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown, or No. 7 fuse is normal	On
BRAKE SW 2	The brake pedal is not depressed	Off
	The brake pedal is depressed	On
DETE/CANCL SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever in P position (Except M/T models) • The clutch pedal is depressed (M/T models) 	Off
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever in any position other than P (Except M/T models) • The clutch pedal is not depressed (M/T models) 	On
SFT PN/N SW	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off
	Selector lever in P or N position	On
S/L -LOCK	Steering is unlocked	Off
	Steering is locked	On
S/L -UNLOCK	Steering is locked	Off
	Steering is unlocked	On
S/L RELAY-F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off
	Ignition switch in ON position	On
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver door is unlocked	Off
	Driver door is locked	On
PUSH SW -IPDM	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is not pressed	Off
	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is pressed	On
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off
	Ignition switch in ON position	On
DETE SW -IPDM	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off
	Selector lever in P position	On
SFT PN -IPDM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever in any position other than P and N (Except M/T models) • The clutch pedal is not depressed (M/T models) 	Off
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever in P or N position (Except M/T models) • The clutch pedal is depressed (M/T models) 	On
SFT P -MET	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off
	Selector lever in P position	On
SFT N -MET	Selector lever in any position other than N	Off
	Selector lever in N position	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
ENGINE STATE	Engine stopped	Stop	A
	While the engine stalls	Stall	
	At engine cranking	Crank	B
	Engine running	Run	
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Steering is unlocked	Off	
	Steering is locked	On	C
S/L UNLK-IPDM	Steering is locked	Off	
	Steering is unlocked	On	D
S/L RELAY-REQ	Steering lock system is not the LOCK condition and the changing condition from LOCK to UNLOCK	Off	
	Steering lock system is the LOCK condition or the changing condition from LOCK to UNLOCK	On	E
VEH SPEED 1	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading	F
VEH SPEED 2	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading	
DOOR STAT-DR	Driver door is locked	LOCK	G
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (60 seconds)	READY	
	Driver door is unlocked	UNLOCK	
DOOR STAT-AS	Passenger door is locked	LOCK	H
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (60 seconds)	READY	
	Passenger door is unlocked	UNLOCK	I
ID OK FLAG	Steering is locked	Reset	
	Steering is unlocked	Set	
PRMT ENG STRT	The engine start is prohibited	Reset	ADP
	The engine start is permitted	Set	
PRMT RKE STRT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Reset	K
KEY SW -SLOT	The Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot	Off	
	The Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot	On	L
RKE OPE COUN1	During the operation of the Intelligent Key	Operation frequency of the Intelligent Key	
RKE OPE COUN2	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	—	M
CONFIRM ID ALL	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.	Done	N
CONFIRM ID4	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	O
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Done	
CONFIRM ID3	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	P
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.	Done	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

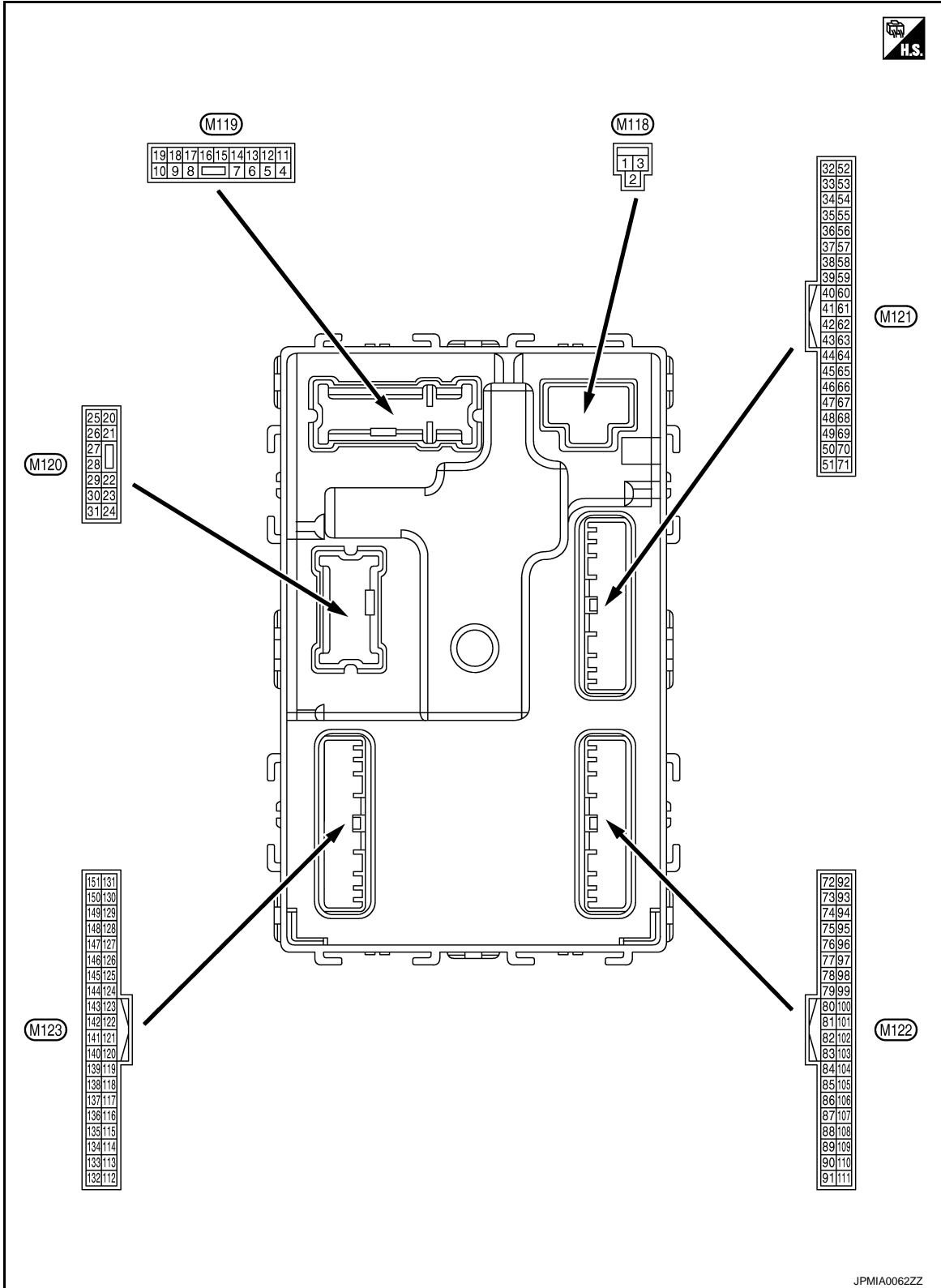
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
CONFIRM ID2	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.	Done
CONFIRM ID1	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.	Done
TP 4	The ID of fourth Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of fourth Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	Done
TP 3	The ID of third Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of third Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	Done
TP 2	The ID of second Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of second Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	Done
TP 1	The ID of first Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of first Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	Done
AIR PRESS FL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front LH tire
AIR PRESS FR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front RH tire
AIR PRESS RR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear RH tire
AIR PRESS RL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear LH tire
ID REGST FL1	ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
ID REGST FR1	ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
ID REGST RR1	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
ID REGST RL1	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
WARNING LAMP	Tire pressure indicator OFF	Off
	Tire pressure indicator ON	On
BUZZER	Tire pressure warning alarm is not sounding	Off
	Tire pressure warning alarm is sounding	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

TERMINAL LAYOUT

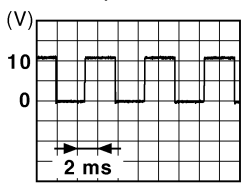


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

PHYSICAL VALUES

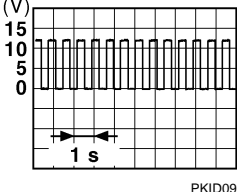
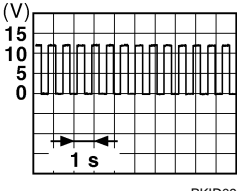
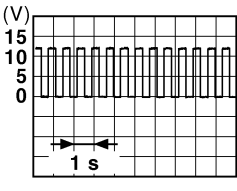
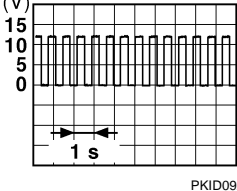
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
1 (W)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
2 (Y)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF		12 V
3 (BG)	Ground	P/W power supply (RAP)	Output	Ignition switch ON		12 V
4 (LG)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output	Interior room lamp battery saver is activated. (Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)		0 V
				Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated. (Outputs the interior room lamp power supply)		12 V
5 (P)	Ground	Passenger door UN- LOCK	Output	Passenger door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK) Actuator is not activated	0 V
7 (SB)	Ground	Step lamp	Output	Step lamp	ON	0 V
					OFF	12 V
8 (V)	Ground	All doors, fuel lid LOCK	Output	All doors, fuel lid	LOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
9 (G)	Ground	Driver door, fuel lid UNLOCK	Output	Driver door, fuel lid	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
10 (P)	Ground	Rear RH door and rear LH door UN- LOCK	Output	Rear RH door and rear LH door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
11 (R)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
13 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON		0 V
14 (W)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination ground	Output	Tail lamp	OFF	0 V
					ON	<p>NOTE: When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0010GB</p>
15 (BG)	Ground	ACC indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF (LOCK indicator is not illuminated)	Battery voltage
					ACC	0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

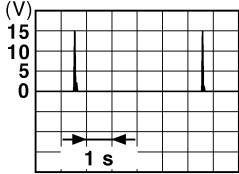
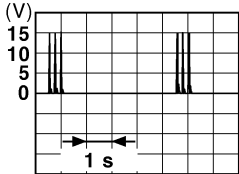
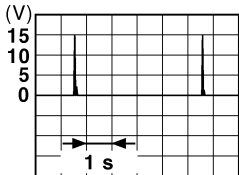
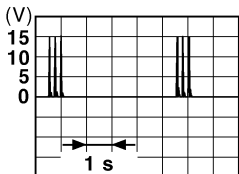
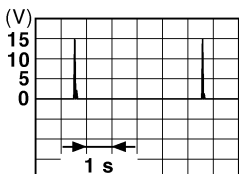
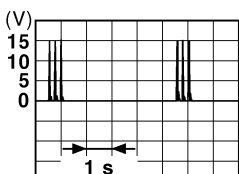
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
17 (W)	Ground	Turn signal RH (Front)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	 6.5 V
18 (BG)	Ground	Turn signal LH (Front)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	 6.5 V
19 (V)	Ground	Room lamp timer control	Output	Interior room lamp	OFF	12 V
					ON	0 V
20 (V)	Ground	Turn signal RH (Rear)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	 6.5 V
23 (LG)	Ground	Trunk lid open	Output	Trunk lid	OPEN (Trunk lid opener actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than OPEN (Trunk lid opener actuator is not activated)	0 V
25 (Y)	Ground	Turn signal LH (Rear)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	 6.5 V
30 (P)	Ground	Trunk room lamp	Output	Trunk room lamp	ON	0 V
					OFF	12 V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

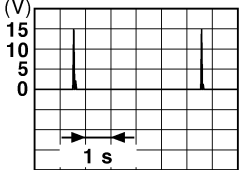
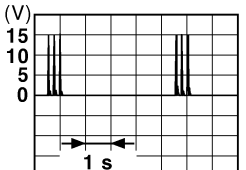
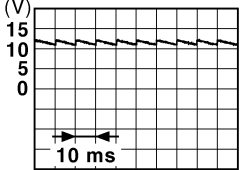
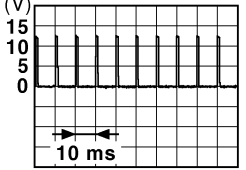
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
34 (SB)	Ground	Trunk room antenna (-)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
35 (V)	Ground	Trunk room antenna (+)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
38 (B)	Ground	Rear bumper anten- na (-)	Output	When the trunk lid opener re- quest switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

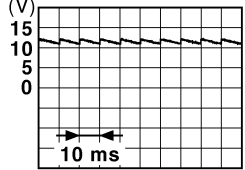
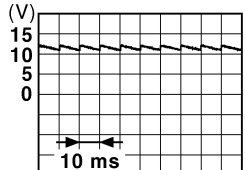
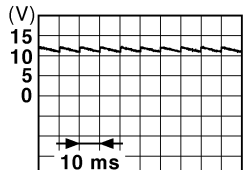
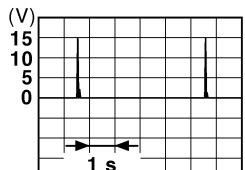
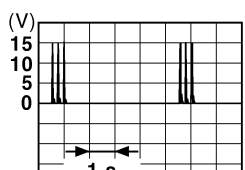
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
+	-				
39 (W)	Ground	Rear bumper antenna (+)	Output	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <small>JMKIA0062GB</small>
				When the trunk lid opener request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <small>JMKIA0063GB</small>
47 (Y)	Ground	Ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control	Output	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	12 V
				ON	0 V
50 (BG)	Ground	Trunk room lamp switch	Input	Trunk room lamp switch OFF (Trunk lid is closed)	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small>
				ON (Trunk lid is opened)	0 V
52 (R)	Ground	Starter relay control	Output	Ignition switch ON (A/T models) When selector lever is in P or N position	12 V
				Ignition switch ON (A/T models) When selector lever is not in P or N position	0 V
				Ignition switch ON (M/T models) When the clutch pedal is depressed	Battery voltage
				Ignition switch ON (M/T models) When the clutch pedal is not depressed	0 V
61 (SB)	Ground	Trunk lid opener request switch	Input	Trunk lid opener request switch ON (Pressed)	0 V
				OFF (Not pressed)	 <small>JPMIA0016GB</small>
64 (G)	Ground	Intelligent Key warning buzzer (Engine room)	Output	Intelligent Key warning buzzer (Engine room) Sounding	0 V
				Not sounding	12 V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
67 (GR)	Ground	Trunk lid opener switch	Input	Trunk lid opener switch	Pressed	0 V
				Trunk lid opener switch	Not pressed	 11.8 V
68 (BG)	Ground	Rear RH door switch	Input	Rear RH door switch	OFF (When rear RH door closes)	 11.8 V
				Rear RH door switch	ON (When rear RH door opens)	0 V
69 (L)	Ground	Rear LH door switch	Input	Rear LH door switch	OFF (When rear LH door closes)	 11.8 V
				Rear LH door switch	ON (When rear LH door opens)	0 V
72 (R)	Ground	Room antenna 2 (-) (Center console)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	
				Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
73 (G)	Ground	Room antenna 2 (+) (Center console)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	<p>JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	<p>JMKIA0063GB</p>
74 (SB)	Ground	Passenger door an- tenna (-)	Output	When the pas- senger door re- quest switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	<p>JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA0063GB</p>
75 (BR)	Ground	Passenger door an- tenna (+)	Output	When the pas- senger door re- quest switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	<p>JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA0063GB</p>

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

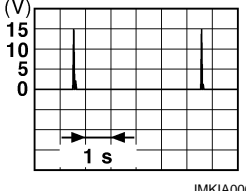
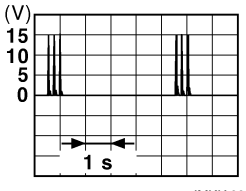
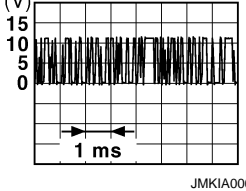
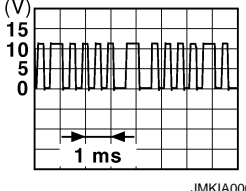
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
76 (V)	Ground	Driver door antenna (-)	Output	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA0062GB</p>	
				When the driver door request switch is oper- ated with igni- tion switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA0063GB</p>
77 (LG)	Ground	Driver door antenna (+)	Output	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA0062GB</p>	
				When the driver door request switch is oper- ated with igni- tion switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA0063GB</p>
78 (Y)	Ground	Room antenna 1 (-) (Instrument panel)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment	<p>JMKIA0062GB</p>
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	<p>JMKIA0063GB</p>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

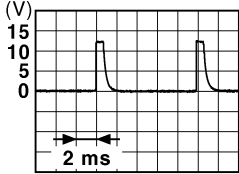


< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
79 (BR)	Ground	Room antenna 1 (+) (Instrument panel)	Output	Ignition switch OFF		
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment		
80 (GR)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelli- gent Key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
81 (W)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelli- gent Key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
82 (SB)	Ground	Ignition relay [Fuse block (J/B)] control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
				ON		12 V
83 (Y)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver communica- tion	Input/ Output	During waiting		
				When operating either button on the Intelli- gent Key		

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

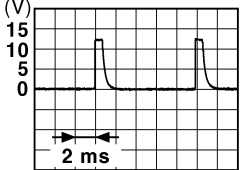

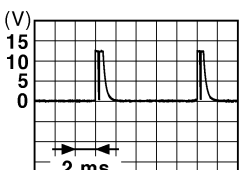

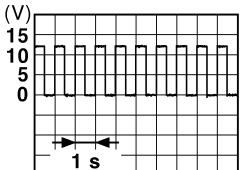
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
87 (Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0041GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.4 V</p>
					Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper volume dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0037GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 2 • Wiper volume dial 6 • Wiper volume dial 7 	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0040GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

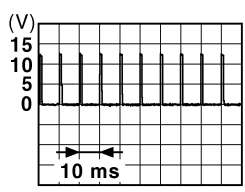
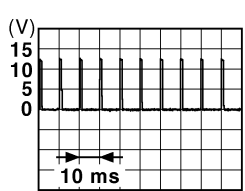
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
88 (BG)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Input	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMAI0041GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.4 V</p>
					Lighting switch HI (Wiper volume dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMAI0036GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper volume dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMAI0037GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 2 • Wiper volume dial 3 	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMAI0040GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
89 (BR)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch (Push switch)	Input	Push-button ignition switch (push switch)	Pressed	0 V
				Not pressed	Battery voltage	
90 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	
91 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	
92 (LG)	Ground	Key slot illumination	Output	Key slot illumina- tion	OFF	0 V
					Blinking	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMAI0015GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">6.5 V</p>
					ON	12 V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

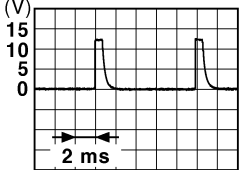

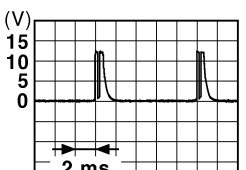

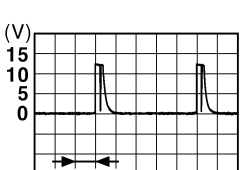
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
93 (GR)	Ground	ON indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF (LOCK indicator is not illuminated)	Battery voltage
					ON	0 V
95 (BG)	Ground	ACC relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0 V
					ACC or ON	12 V
96 (GR)	Ground	A/T shift selector (Detention switch) power supply	Output	—		12 V
97 (L)	Ground	Steering lock condition No. 1	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	0 V
					UNLOCK status	12 V
98 (P)	Ground	Steering lock condition No. 2	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	12 V
					UNLOCK status	0 V
99 (R)*1 (BR)*2	Ground	Selector lever P position switch (A/T models)	Input	Selector lever	P position	0 V
					Any position other than P	12 V
		ASCD clutch switch (M/T models without ICC)		ASCD clutch switch	OFF (Clutch pedal is depressed)	0 V
					ON (Clutch pedal is not depressed)	12 V
		ICC clutch switch (M/T models with ICC)		ICC clutch switch	OFF (Clutch pedal is depressed)	0 V
					ON (Clutch pedal is not depressed)	12 V
100 (Y)	Ground	Passenger door request switch	Input	Passenger door request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0016GB 1.0 V</p>
101 (P)	Ground	Driver door request switch	Input	Driver door request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0016GB 1.0 V</p>
102 (BG)	Ground	Blower fan motor relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	12 V
103 (P)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		12 V
106 (SB)	Ground	Steering lock unit power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	12 V
					ON	0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

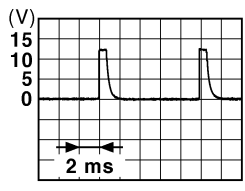
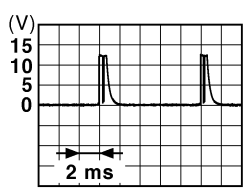
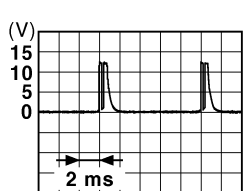
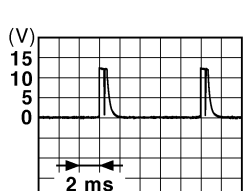
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
107 (LG)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Input	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMAI0041GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.4 V</p>
					Turn signal switch LH	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMAI0037GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMAI0036GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Front wiper switch LO	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMAI0038GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Front washer switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMAI0039GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

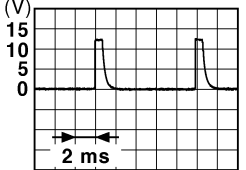

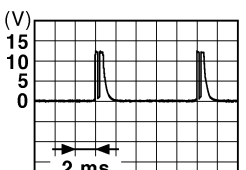


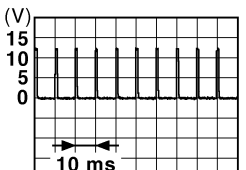
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
+	-				
108 (R)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4) <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V</p> </div>
					Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper volume dial 4) <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">JPMIA0038GB 1.3 V</p> </div>
					Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper volume dial 4) <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">JPMIA0036GB 1.3 V</p> </div>
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 5 • Wiper volume dial 6 <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">JPMIA0039GB 1.3 V</p> </div>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

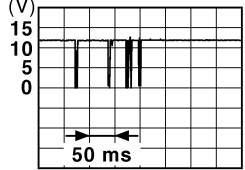
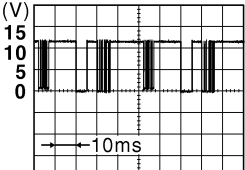
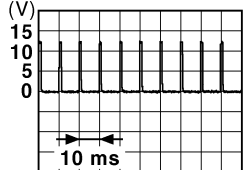
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
109 (W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.4 V</p>
					Lighting switch PASS	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Front wiper switch INT/ AUTO	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Front wiper switch HI	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					ON	0 V
110 (G)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.1 V</p>	
				OFF		

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

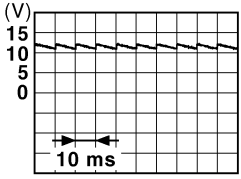
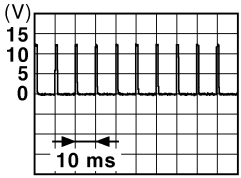
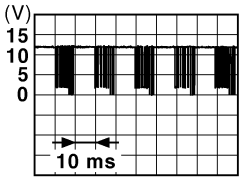
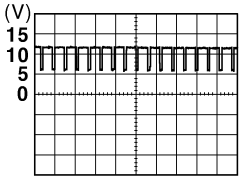
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
111 (Y)	Ground	Steering lock unit communication	Input/ Output	Steering lock	LOCK status	12 V
					LOCK or UNLOCK	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0066GB</p>
					For 15 seconds after UN- LOCK	12 V
				15 seconds or later after UNLOCK	0 V	
112 (R)	Ground	Light and rain sensor serial link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0156GB</p>	
					8.7 V	
113 (BG)	Ground	Optical sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	When bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
					When dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V
114 (R)	Ground	Clutch interlock switch	Input	Clutch interlock switch	OFF (Clutch pedal is not depressed)	0 V
					ON (Clutch pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage
116 (SB)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 1	Input	—	Battery voltage	
118 (BR)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 2 (Without ICC)	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)	0 V
					ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage
		Stop lamp switch 2 (With ICC)		Stop lamp switch OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed) and ICC brake hold relay OFF	0 V	
				Stop lamp switch ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed) or ICC brake hold relay ON	Battery voltage	
119 (SB)	Ground	Front door lock as- sembly driver side (Unlock sensor)	Input	Driver door	LOCK status (Unlock sensor switch OFF)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB</p>
					UNLOCK status (Unlock switch sensor ON)	0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

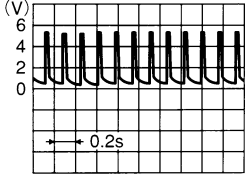
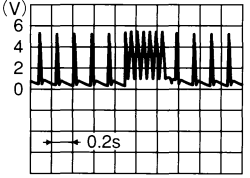
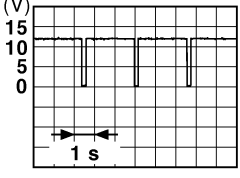
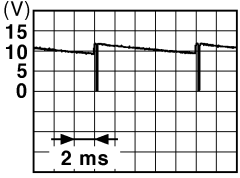
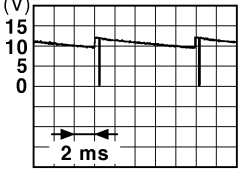
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
121 (SB)	Ground	Key slot switch	Input	When the Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot	12 V	
				When the Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot	0 V	
123 (V)	Ground	IGN feedback	Input	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	Battery voltage
124 (R)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	OFF (Door close)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMAA0011GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">11.8 V</p>
					ON (Door open)	0 V
129 (BG)	Ground	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Input	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	CANCEL	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMAA0012GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.1 V</p>
					ON	0 V
132 (V)	Ground	Power window switch communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMAA0013GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">10.2 V</p>	
				Ignition switch OFF or ACC	12 V	
133 (L)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output	Push-button ignition switch illumination	ON (Tail lamps OFF)	9.5 V
					ON (Tail lamps ON)	<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination brightening/dimming level.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMAA0159GB</p>
134 (LG)	Ground	LOCK indicator lamp	Output	LOCK indicator lamp	OFF	Battery voltage
					ON	0 V
137 (BG)	Ground	Receiver and sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
138 (V)	Ground	Receiver and sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0 V
					ACC or ON	5.0 V
139 (L)	Ground	Tire pressure receiv- er communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	Standby state	 OCC3881D
					When receiving the signal from the transmitter	 OCC3880D
140 (B)	Ground	Selector lever P/N position	Input	Selector lever	P or N position	12 V
					Except P and N positions	0 V
141 (W)	Ground	Security indicator	Output	Security indica- tor	ON	0 V
					Blinking	 JPMIA0014GB
142 (BR)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 1ST Lighting switch HI Lighting switch 2ND Turn signal switch RH	 JPMIA0031GB
143 (P)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Output	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)	0 V
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper volume dial 4) Any of the conditions be- low with all switches OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 2 • Wiper volume dial 3 • Wiper volume dial 6 • Wiper volume dial 7 	 JPMIA0032GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
144 (G)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Output	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)	0 V	
					Front washer switch ON (Wiper volume dial 4)		
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 5 • Wiper volume dial 6
145 (L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	0 V	
					Front wiper switch INT/ AUTO		
					Front wiper switch LO		
					Lighting switch AUTO		10.7 V
146 (SB)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Output	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	0 V	
					Front fog lamp switch ON		
					Lighting switch 2ND		
					Lighting switch PASS		
					Turn signal switch LH		10.7 V
150 (GR)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	OFF (Door close)		
					11.8 V		
					ON (Door open)	0 V	
151 (G)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger relay control	Output	Rear window defogger	Active	0 V	
				Not activated	Battery voltage		

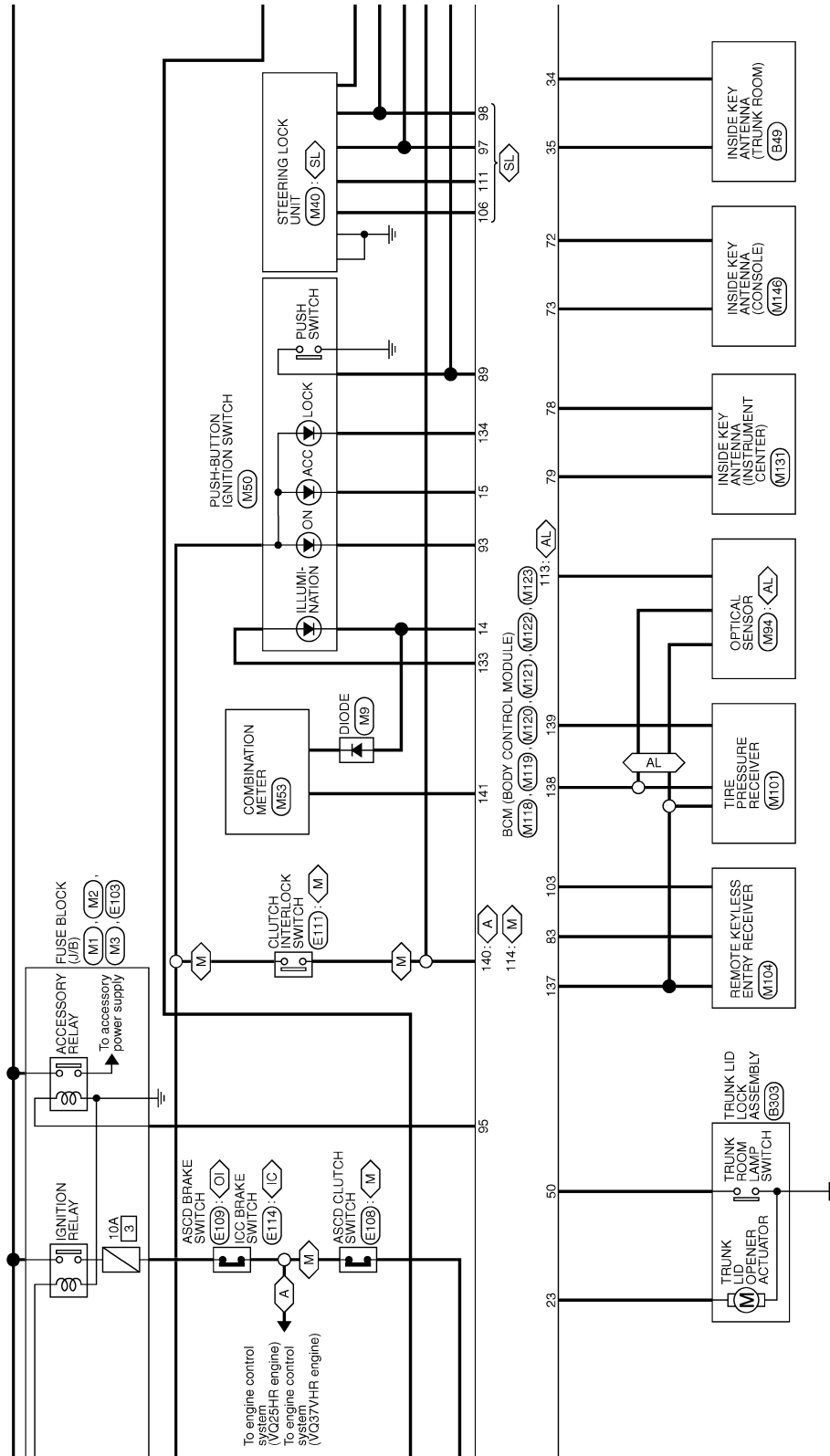
- *1: A/T models
- *2: M/T models

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

- : With A/T
- : With M/T
- : With auto light
- : With ICC
- : Without ICC
- : With steering lock unit

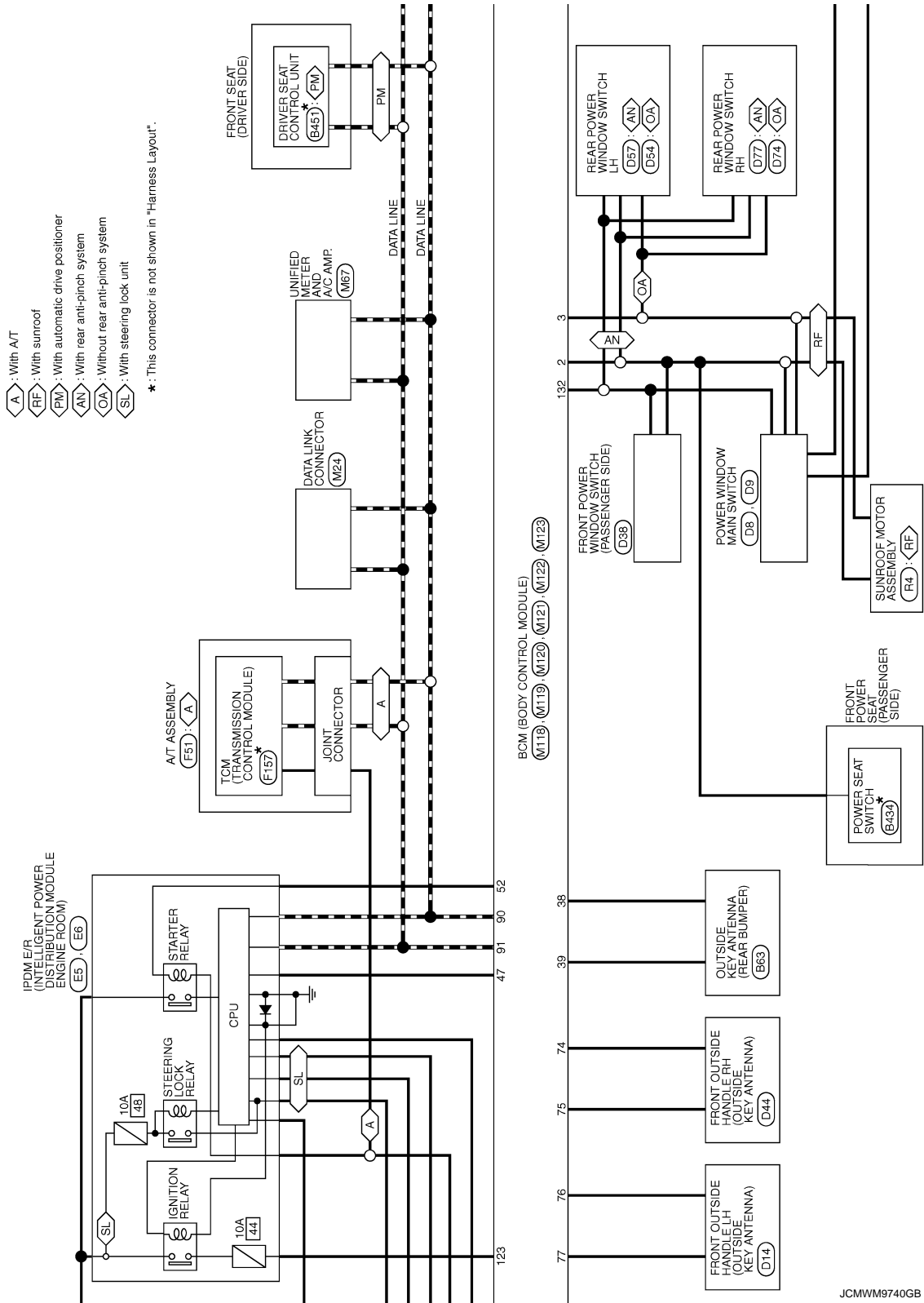


JCMWM9739GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

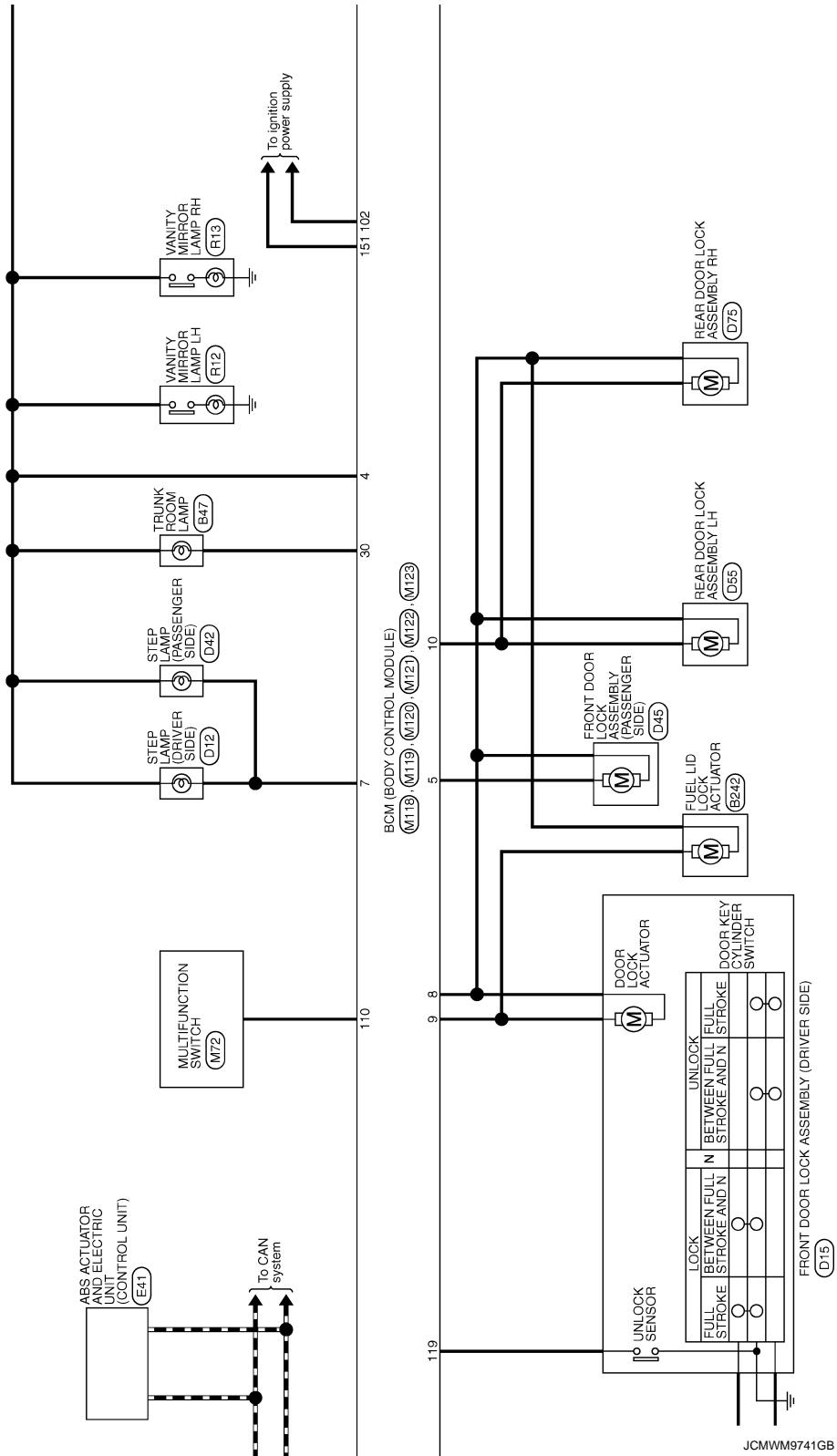
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >



JCMWM9740GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

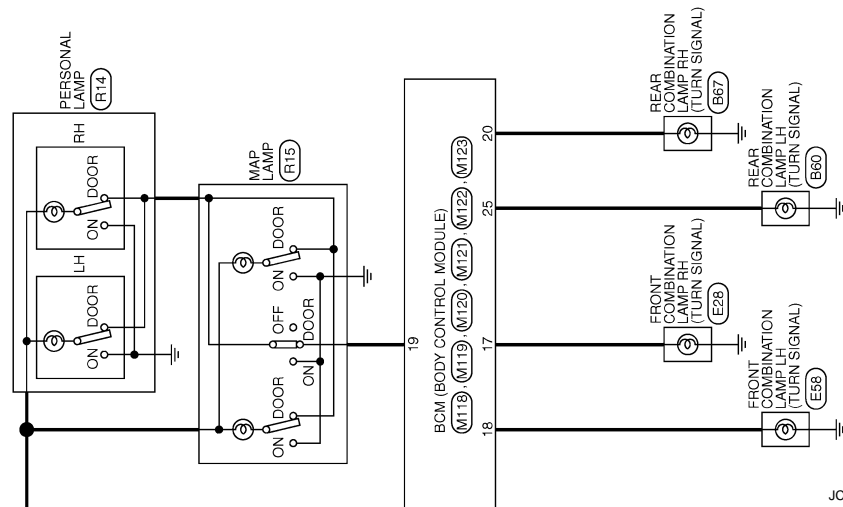
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >



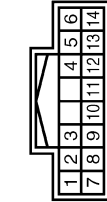
JCMWM9742GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FN-NH



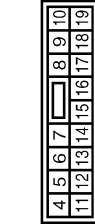
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	FR WASHER (-)
2	SB	OUTPUT 4
5	L	OUTPUT 3
6	B	GND
7	EG	INPUT 3
8	BR	OUTPUT 5
9	W	INPUT 2
10	R	INPUT 4
11	LG	INPUT 1
12	P	OUTPUT 1
13	Y	INPUT 5
14	G	OUTPUT 2

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LG



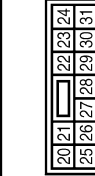
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	EG	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS12FF-CS



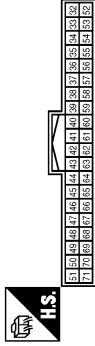
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	P	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
7	SB	STEP LAMP OUTPUT
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
10	P	REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	R	BAT FUSE
13	B	GND
14	W	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	EG	ACC IND
17	W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)
18	EG	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)
19	V	INT ROOM LAMP CONT

Connector No.	M120
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



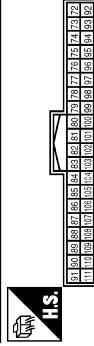
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
20	V	TURN SIGNAL RH (REAR)
23	LG	TRUNK LID OPEN OUTPUT
25	Y	TURN SIGNAL LH (REAR)
30	P	TRUNK ROOM LAMP

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
34	SB	TRUNK ROOM ANT-
35	V	REAR BUMPER ANT-
38	B	REAR BUMPER ANT+
39	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	Y	IGN RELAY (BDM E/P) CONT
50	EG	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
52	R	STARTER RELAY CONT
61	SB	TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SW
64	G	I-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)
67	GR	TRUNK LID OPENER SW
68	BG	REAR RH DOOR SW
69	L	REAR LH DOOR SW

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT 2-
73	G	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	Y	ROOM ANT 1-
79	BR	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP
81	W	NATS ANT AMP

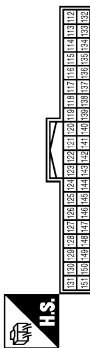
82	SB	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 3
88	EG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	GR	ON IND
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 1
98	P	S/L CONDITION 2
99	R	SHIFT P (With A/T)
99	BR	ASGD CLUTCH SW (With M/T)
100	Y	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	P	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	EG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	P	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	SB	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMM

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	
Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FG-1N1



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
112	R	RAIN SENSOR SERIAL LINK
113	BG	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 1
118	BR	STOP LAMP SW 2
119	SB	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	SB	KEY SLOT SW
123	V	IGN P/B
124	R	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	BG	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
132	Y	POWER WINDOW SW COMM
133	L	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	LG	LOCK IND
137	BG	RECEIVER / SENSOR GND
138	V	RECEIVER / SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L	TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER COMM
140	B	SHIFT N/P
141	W	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
142	BR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	P	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
148	SB	DRIVER DOOR SW
150	GR	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT

JCMWM9744GB

Fail-safe

INFOID:000000006853628

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation	A
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	A
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	B
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	B
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	C
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	C
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	D
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Ignition switch ON → OFF	D
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	Inhibit steering lock	When normal vehicle speed signals are received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for 500 ms	E
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter control relay signal • Starter relay status signal 	E
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after the following signal reception status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever P position switch signal • P range signal (CAN) 	F
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	5 seconds after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch is in the ON position • Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (12 V) • Vehicle speed: 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or more 	G
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch is in the ON position • Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (12 V) • Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) 	H
B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: P and N position (12 V) - P range signal or N range signal (CAN): ON • Status 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) - P range signal and N range signal (CAN): OFF 	I
B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) - Interlock/PNP switch signal (CAN): OFF • Status 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N position (12 V) - PNP switch signal (CAN): ON 	J
B2606: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steering lock relay signal (Request signal) • Steering lock relay signal (Condition signal) 	K
B2607: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steering lock relay signal (Request signal) • Steering lock relay signal (Condition signal) 	L

ADP

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2608: STARTER RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter motor relay control signal • Starter relay status signal (CAN)
B2609: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit steering lock 	When the following steering lock conditions agree <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BCM steering lock control status • Steering lock condition No. 1 signal status • Steering lock condition No. 2 signal status
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGN relay (IPDM E/R) control signal: OFF (12 V) • Ignition ON signal (CAN to IPDM E/R): OFF (Request signal) • Ignition ON signal (CAN from IPDM E/R): OFF (Condition signal)
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	Maintains the power supply position attained at the time of DTC detection	When any of the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power position changes to ACC • Receives engine status signal (CAN)
B2612: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit steering lock 	When any of the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steering lock unit status signal (CAN) is received normally • The BCM steering lock control status matches the steering lock status recognized by the steering lock unit status signal (CAN from IPDM E/R)
B2617: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the starter motor relay control inside BCM becomes normal
B2618: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control inside BCM becomes normal
B2619: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the steering lock unit power supply output control inside BCM becomes normal
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	Inhibit engine cranking	BCM initialization
B26E8: CLUTCH SW	Inhibit engine cranking	When any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clutch switch signal (CAN from ECM): ON - Clutch interlock switch signal: OFF (0 V) • Status 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clutch switch signal (CAN from ECM): OFF - Clutch interlock switch signal: ON (Battery voltage)
B26E9: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit steering lock 	When BCM transmits the LOCK request signal to steering lock unit, and receives LOCK response signal from steering lock unit, the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steering condition No. 1 signal: LOCK (0 V) • Steering condition No. 2 signal: LOCK (12 V)

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000006853629

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	DTC
1	B2562: LOW VOLTAGE
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000: CAN COMM • U1010: CONTROL UNIT(CAN)
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP • B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY • B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM • B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM • B2195: ANTI-SCANNING

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority	DTC	
4	• B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	A
	• B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	
	• B2553: IGNITION RELAY	
	• B2555: STOP LAMP	B
	• B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	
	• B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	
	• B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	
	• B2601: SHIFT POSITION	C
	• B2602: SHIFT POSITION	
	• B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	
	• B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW	
	• B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW	D
	• B2606: S/L RELAY	
	• B2607: S/L RELAY	
	• B2608: STARTER RELAY	
	• B2609: S/L STATUS	E
	• B260A: IGNITION RELAY	
	• B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT	
	• B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT	F
	• B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT	
	• B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	
	• B2612: S/L STATUS	
	• B2614: BCM	G
	• B2615: BCM	
	• B2616: BCM	
	• B2617: BCM	
• B2618: BCM	H	
• B2619: BCM		
• B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW		
• B261E: VEHICLE TYPE		
• B26E8: CLUTCH SW	I	
• B26E9: S/L STATUS		
• B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION		
• C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR		
• U0415: VEHICLE SPEED	ADP	
5	• C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	
	• C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	
	• C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	K
	• C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	
	• C1708: [NO DATA] FL	
	• C1709: [NO DATA] FR	
	• C1710: [NO DATA] RR	L
	• C1711: [NO DATA] RL	
	• C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL	
	• C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	
	• C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR	M
• C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL		
• C1734: CONTROL UNIT		
6	• B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA	N
	• B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA	
	• B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA	

DTC Index

INFOID:000000006853630

NOTE:

The details of time display are as follows.

- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.

IGN counter is displayed on Freeze Frame Data. For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to [BCS-15. "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)".](#)

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Refer- ence page
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	—	—	—	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM	—	—	—	—	BCS-34
U1010: CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	—	—	—	—	BCS-35
U0415: VEHICLE SPEED	—	—	—	—	BCS-36
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	×	×	—	—	SEC-55
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	×	×	—	—	SEC-56
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	—	—	SEC-47
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	×	—	—	—	SEC-50
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	SEC-51
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	SEC-53
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	×	—	—	—	SEC-54
B2553: IGNITION RELAY	—	×	—	—	PCS-49
B2555: STOP LAMP	—	×	—	—	SEC-59
B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	SEC-61
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	×	×	×	—	SEC-63
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	×	×	×	—	SEC-64
B2562: LOW VOLTAGE	—	×	—	—	BCS-37
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	SEC-65
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	SEC-68
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	×	×	×	—	SEC-70
B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	SEC-73
B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	SEC-75
B2606: S/L RELAY	×	×	×	—	SEC-77
B2607: S/L RELAY	×	×	×	—	SEC-78
B2608: STARTER RELAY	×	×	×	—	SEC-80
B2609: S/L STATUS	×	×	×	—	SEC-82
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	×	×	×	—	PCS-51
B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×	—	SEC-86
B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×	—	SEC-87
B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×	—	SEC-88
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	×	×	×	—	SEC-89
B2612: S/L STATUS	×	×	×	—	SEC-94
B2614: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-53
B2615: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-55
B2616: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-57
B2617: BCM	×	×	×	—	SEC-98
B2618: BCM	×	×	×	—	PCS-59
B2619: BCM	×	×	×	—	SEC-100
B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	PCS-60
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	×	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-101

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Refer- ence page
B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-59
B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-61
B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-63
B26E8: CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	SEC-90
B26E9: S/L STATUS	×	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-92
B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION	—	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-93
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	—	—	×	WT-24
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	—	—	×	
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	—	—	×	
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	—	—	×	
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	—	—	×	WT-26
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	WT-29
C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	—	—	×	WT-30
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—	—	—	×	WT-31

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
ADP
K
L
M
N
O
P

MANUAL FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MANUAL FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

ALL COMPONENT

ALL COMPONENT : Description

INFOID:000000006205624

All functions do not operate when manually operated.(power seat, tilt & telescopic, and door mirror.

ALL COMPONENT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205625

1.CHECK DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check driver seat control unit power supply and ground circuit.

Refer to [ADP-65. "DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

2.CHECK AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check automatic drive positioner control unit power supply and ground circuit.

Refer to [ADP-66. "AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

POWER SEAT

POWER SEAT : Description

INFOID:000000006205626

Power seat does not operate when manually operated.

POWER SEAT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205627

1.CHECK POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power seat switch ground circuit.

Refer to [ADP-88. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

STEERING POSITION FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

STEERING POSITION FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE : Description

INFOID:000000006205628

Tilt & telescopic do not operate when manually operated.

MANUAL FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

STEERING POSITION FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205629

1.CHECK TILT & TELESCOPIC SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check tilt & telescopic switch ground circuit.

Refer to [ADP-89, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

SEAT SLIDING

SEAT SLIDING : Description

INFOID:000000006205630

Seat sliding alone does not operate when manually operated.

SEAT SLIDING : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205631

1.CHECK SLIDING MECHANISM

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

2.CHECK SLIDING SWITCH

Check sliding switch.

Refer to [ADP-68, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CHECK SLIDING MOTOR

Check sliding motor.

Refer to [ADP-117, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

SEAT RECLINING

SEAT RECLINING : Description

INFOID:000000006205632

Seat reclining only does not operate when manually operated.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

MANUAL FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SEAT RECLINING : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205633

1.CHECK RECLINING MECHANISM

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

2.CHECK RECLINING SWITCH

Check reclining switch.

Refer to [ADP-97. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CHECK RECLINING MOTOR

Check reclining motor.

Refer to [ADP-119. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

SEAT LIFTING (FRONT)

SEAT LIFTING (FRONT) : Description

INFOID:000000006205634

Seat lifting (front) only does not operate when manually operated.

SEAT LIFTING (FRONT) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205635

1.CHECK LIFTING (FRONT) MECHANISM

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

2.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (FRONT)

Check lifting switch (front).

Refer to [ADP-72. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

Check lifting motor (front).

Refer to [ADP-121. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

MANUAL FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> GO TO 1.

SEAT LIFTING (REAR)

SEAT LIFTING (REAR) : Description

INFOID:000000006205636

Seat lifting (rear) only does not operate when manually operated.

SEAT LIFTING (REAR) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205637

1.CHECK LIFTING (REAR) MECHANISM

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

2.CHECK LIFTING SWITCH (REAR)

Check lifting switch (rear).

Refer to [ADP-74, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

Check lifting motor (rear).

Refer to [ADP-123, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> GO TO 1.

STEERING TILT

STEERING TILT : Description

INFOID:000000006205638

Steering tilt only does not operate when manually operated.

STEERING TILT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205639

1.CHECK STEERING TILT MECHANISM

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

MANUAL FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

2.CHECK TILT SWITCH

Check tilt switch.

Refer to [ADP-76. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CHECK TILT MOTOR

Check tilt motor.

Refer to [ADP-125. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

STEERING TELESCOPIC

STEERING TELESCOPIC : Description

INFOID:000000006205640

Steering telescopic only does not operate when manually operated.

STEERING TELESCOPIC : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205641

1.CHECK STEERING TELESCOPIC MECHANISM

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

2.CHECK TELESCOPIC SWITCH

Check telescopic switch.

Refer to [ADP-78. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CHECK TELESCOPIC MOTOR

Check telescopic motor.

Refer to [ADP-127. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

DOOR MIRROR

MANUAL FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR MIRROR : Description

INFOID:000000006205642

Door mirror does not operate when manually operated.

DOOR MIRROR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205643

1.CHECK DOOR MIRROR MECHANISM

Check for the following.

- Mechanism deformation or pinched foreign materials.
- Interference with other parts because of poor installation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

2.CHECK MIRROR SWITCH

Check mirror switch.

Refer to [ADP-83. "MIRROR SWITCH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CHECK MIRROR MOTOR

Check mirror motor.

Refer to [ADP-129. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-40. "How to Check Terminal"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

ALL COMPONENT

ALL COMPONENT : Description

INFOID:000000006205644

All functions do not operate when memory operated. (power seat, tilt & telescopic, and door mirror)

ALL COMPONENT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205645

1.CHECK MANUAL OPERATION

Check manual operation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [ADP-210, "ALL COMPONENT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2.PERFORM MEMORY STORING PROCEDURE

Perform memory storing procedure.

Refer to [ADP-11, "MEMORY STORING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Memory function is normal.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

Check seat memory switch.

Refer to [ADP-80, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace seat memory switch.

4.CHECK DETENTION SWITCH

Check detention switch.

Refer to [ADP-90, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

SEAT SLIDING

SEAT SLIDING : Description

INFOID:000000006205646

Seat sliding only does not operate when memory operated.

SEAT SLIDING : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205647

1.CHECK MANUAL OPERATION

Check manual operation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [ADP-211, "SEAT SLIDING : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2.CHECK SLIDING SENSOR

Check sliding sensor.

MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [ADP-94, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 1.

SEAT RECLINING

SEAT RECLINING : Description

INFOID:000000006205648

Seat reclining only does not operate when memory operated.

SEAT RECLINING : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205649

1.CHECK MANUAL OPERATION

Check manual operation.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Refer to [ADP-212, "SEAT RECLINING : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2.CHECK RECLINING SENSOR

Check reclining sensor.

Refer to [ADP-97, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 1.

SEAT LIFTING (FRONT)

SEAT LIFTING (FRONT) : Description

INFOID:000000006205650

Seat lifting (front) only does not operate when memory operated.

SEAT LIFTING (FRONT) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205651

1.CHECK MANUAL OPERATION

Check manual operation.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Refer to [ADP-212, "SEAT LIFTING \(FRONT\) : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (FRONT)

Check lifting sensor (front).

Refer to [ADP-100, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

SEAT LIFTING (REAR)

SEAT LIFTING (REAR) : Description

INFOID:000000006205652

Seat lifting (rear) only does not operate when memory operated.

SEAT LIFTING (REAR) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205653

1.CHECK MANUAL OPERATION

Check manual operation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [ADP-213. "SEAT LIFTING \(REAR\) : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2.CHECK LIFTING SENSOR (REAR)

Check lifting sensor (rear).

Refer to [ADP-103. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

STEERING TELESCOPIC

STEERING TELESCOPIC : Description

INFOID:000000006205654

Steering telescopic only does not operate when memory operated.

STEERING TELESCOPIC : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205655

1.CHECK MANUAL OPERATION

Check manual operation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [ADP-214. "STEERING TELESCOPIC : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2.CHECK TELESCOPIC SENSOR

Check steering telescopic sensor.

Refer to [ADP-109. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 1.

STEERING TILT

STEERING TILT : Description

INFOID:000000006205656

Steering tilt only does not operate when memory operated.

STEERING TILT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205657

1.CHECK MANUAL OPERATION

Check manual operation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [ADP-213, "STEERING TILT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2.CHECK TILT SENSOR

Check steering tilt sensor.

Refer to [ADP-106, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

DOOR MIRROR

DOOR MIRROR : Description

INFOID:000000006205658

Door mirror does not operate when memory operated.

DOOR MIRROR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205659

1.CHECK MANUAL OPERATION

Check manual operation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [ADP-215, "DOOR MIRROR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

2.CHECK MIRROR SENSOR

Check mirror sensor.

Refer to [ADP-112, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#). (Driver side)

Refer to [ADP-114, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#). (Passenger side)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

MEMORY INDICATE DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

MEMORY INDICATE DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205660

1. CHECK MEMORY INDICATOR

Check memory indicator.

Refer to [ADP-132, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205661

1.CHECK SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION

Check seat synchronization function.

Refer to [ADP-24, "SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Seat synchronization is OK.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SYSTEM SETTING

Check system setting.

Refer to [ADP-12, "SYSTEM SETTING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Synchronization function is normal.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Check the operation again.

Refer to [ADP-24, "SEAT SYNCHRONIZATION FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

ENTRY/EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

ENTRY/EXIT ASSIST FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205662

1. PERFORM SYSTEM INITIALIZATION

Check system initialization.

Refer to [ADP-10, "SYSTEM INITIALIZATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Entry/Exit function is OK.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FRONT DOOR SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)

Check front door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-66, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205663

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Check door lock function.

Refer to [DLK-7, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

2. PERFORM MEMORY STORING PROCEDURE

1. Perform memory storing procedure.

Refer to [ADP-11, "MEMORY STORING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

2. Check Intelligent Key interlock function.

Refer to [ADP-42, "INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Intelligent Key interlock function is normal.

NO >> Replace driver seat control unit. Refer to [ADP-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

ALL FUNCTIONS DO NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

ALL FUNCTIONS DO NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006205664

1. POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit for driver seat control unit.

Refer to [ADP-65, "DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunction part.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000006205665

The following symptoms are normal operations, and they do not indicate a malfunction.

Symptom	Cause	Action to take	Reference page
Entry/exit assist function does not operate.	No initialization has been performed.	Perform initialization.	ADP-10
	Entry/exit assist function is disabled. NOTE: The entry/exit assist function are enabled before delivery (initial setting).	Change the settings.	ADP-12
Entry assist function does not operate.	Manual operation with power seat switch was performed after exit assist function execution.	Perform the memory function.	ADP-11
Seat synchronization function does not operate.	Seat synchronization function is disabled. NOTE: The entry/exit assist function are disabled before delivery (initial setting).	Change the settings.	ADP-12
	The synchronization function will not operate if the steering (tilt, telescopic) or the door mirror moves to the operating end while the seat synchronization function is operating.	Perform the memory function or drive the vehicle at more than 7 km/h (4 MPH).	ADP-24
	Seat adjustment load has exceed any of the volumes below. • Seat sliding: 76 mm • Seat reclining: 9.1 degrees • Seat lifting (rear): 20 mm	—	—
Memory function, entry/exit assist function, seat synchronization function, or Intelligent Key interlock function does not operate.	The operating conditions are not fulfilled.	Fulfill the operation conditions.	Memory function: ADP-29
			Exit assist function: ADP-34
			Entry assist function: ADP-38
			Seat synchronization function: ADP-24
			Intelligent Key interlock function: ADP-42

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006205666

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".**
- **Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.**

Service

INFOID:000000006205667

- When removing or installing various parts, place a cloth or padding onto the vehicle body to prevent scratches.
- Handle trim, molding, instruments, grille, etc. carefully during removing or installing. Be careful not to oil or damage them.
- Apply sealing compound where necessary when installing parts.
- When applying sealing compound, be careful that the sealing compound does not protrude from parts.
- When replacing any metal parts (for example body outer panel, members, etc.), be sure to take rust prevention measures.

Work

INFOID:000000006205668

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and keep them.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After re-installation is completed, be sure to check that each part works normally.
- Follow the steps below to clean components.
 - Water soluble foul: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the fouled area.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

- Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
- Oily foul: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%), and wipe the fouled area.
Then dip a cloth into fresh water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the detergent off. Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol, and gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006205669

Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

Removal and Installation

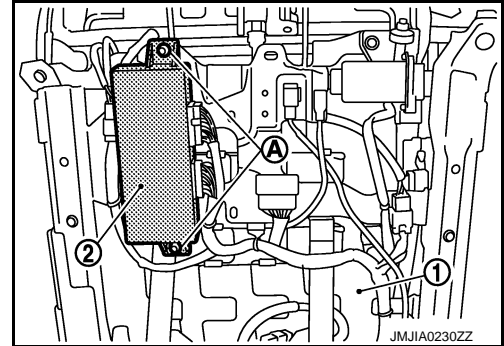
INFOID:000000006205670

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

When removing and installing, use shop cloths to protect parts from damage.

1. Remove the driver seat (1). Refer to [SE-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the mounting bolts (A).
3. Remove driver seat control unit (2).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be sure to clamp the harness to the right place.

NOTE:

After installing the driver seat, perform additional service when replacing control unit. Refer to [ADP-10, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER CONTROL UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006205671

Refer to [IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View"](#).

Removal and Installation

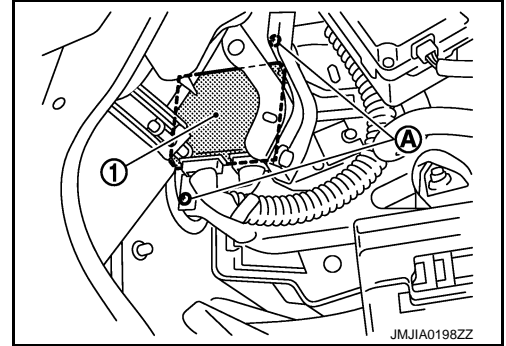
INFOID:000000006205672

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

When removing and installing, use shop cloths to protect parts from damage.

1. Remove the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the instrument driver lower panel. Refer to [IP-13, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the screws (A).
4. Remove automatic drive positioner control unit (1).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be sure to clump the harness to the right place.

NOTE:

After installing the driver seat, perform additional service when removing battery negative terminal. Refer to [ADP-10, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

ADP

K

L

M

N

O

P

SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006205673

Refer to [INT-12. "Exploded View"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006205674

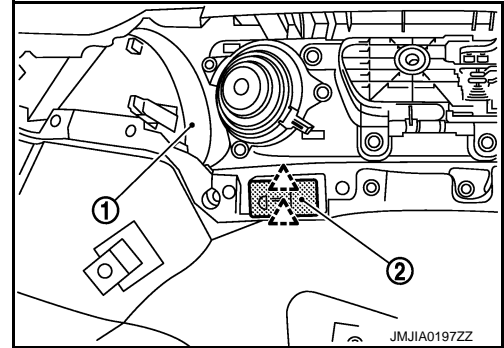
REMOVAL

CAUTION:

When removing and installing, use shop cloths to protect parts from damage.

1. Disconnect battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the front door finisher (1). Refer to [INT-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Press pawls and remove seat memory switch (2) from front door finisher (1).

 Pawl



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be sure to clump the harness to the right place.

NOTE:

After installing the driver seat, perform additional service when removing battery negative terminal. Refer to [ADP-10. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

POWER SEAT SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

POWER SEAT SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006205675

Refer to [SE-120, "Exploded View"](#).

Removal and Installation

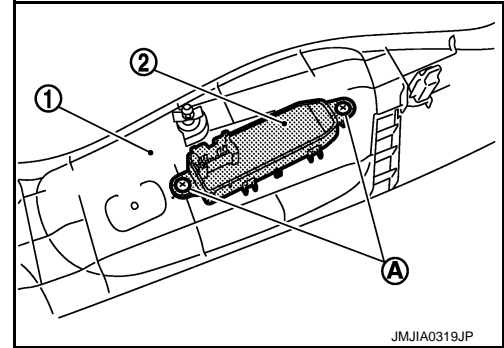
INFOID:000000006205676

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

When removing and installing, use shop cloths to protect parts from damage.

1. Remove the seat cushion outer finisher (1). Refer to [SE-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws (A).
3. Remove the power seat switch (2) from the seat cushion outer finisher (1).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be sure to clamp the harness to the right place.

NOTE:

After installing the driver seat, perform additional service when removing battery negative terminal. Refer to [ADP-9, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADP

TILT&TELESCOPIC SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

TILT&TELESCOPIC SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006205677

Refer to [IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006205678

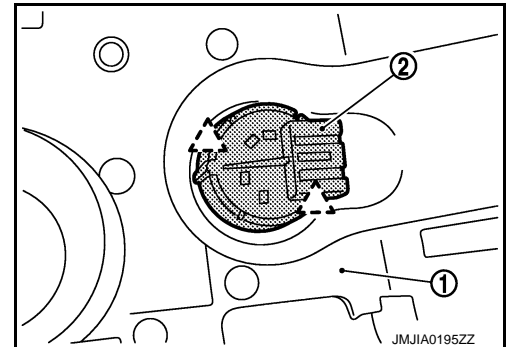
REMOVAL

CAUTION:

When removing and installing, use shop cloths to protect parts from damage.

1. Disconnect battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the steering column mask (1). Refer to [IP-13, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Press pawls and remove tilt & telescopic switch (2) from the steering column mask (1).

 Pawl



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be sure to clump the harness to the right place.

NOTE:

After installing the driver seat, perform additional service when removing battery negative terminal. Refer to [ADP-9, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Special Repair Requirement"](#).